

U.S. Dept. of the Army

\*SR 40-1025-1  
NAVMED P-1294  
AFR 160-13

SPECIAL REGULATIONS 40-1025-1  
NAVMED P-1294  
AIR FORCE REGULATION 160-13

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY,  
U. S. NAVY  
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 1 April 1949

MEDICAL SERVICE

Joint Armed Forces

Statistical Classification

and

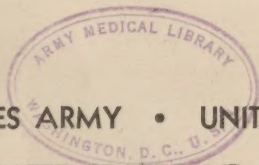
# BASIC DIAGNOSTIC NOMENCLATURE

OF

DISEASES AND INJURIES

WITH A LIST OF

SURGICAL OPERATIONS



UNITED STATES ARMY • UNITED STATES NAVY  
UNITED STATES AIR FORCE

\*These regulations supersede paragraphs 78, 81, and 83, AR 40-1025, 12 December 1944, and paragraphs 21, 27, and 30, TB MED 203, 19 October 1945; in case of conflict with prior directives the provisions of these regulations will govern.

~~Doc~~

W.B

15

W 583m

1949

## FOREWORD

The adoption of a uniform classification and nomenclature of diseases, injuries, and conditions by the armed forces was directed by the Secretary of Defense on June 2, 1948. The directive provided for the appointment of an interdepartmental committee to prepare the list and submit it to the Surgeons General of the Army and the Navy and the Air Surgeon for approval. On December 17, 1948, the Surgeons General of the Army and Navy and the Air Surgeon, acting under the authorization of the Secretary of Defense, approved the Joint List of Diagnoses and Operations reproduced herein which will be used by the armed forces.

II

UNITED STATES  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON : 1949

7 SEP 1 1949

# INSTRUCTIONS AND DEFINITIONS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Foreword.....	II
Section I. Instructions and definitions.....	1
1. Introduction.....	1
2. Special instructions regarding certain classes.....	3
3. Symptoms and ill-defined conditions, class XXI.....	4
4. Special admissions, class XXII.....	4
5. Accidents, violence, and poisonings, class XXIII.....	4
6. Other admissions without disease, class XXIV.....	5
II. Titles by diagnostic classes.....	6
III. Supplementary classification of dental conditions.....	31
IV. Alphabetic index to diagnostic titles.....	34
V. Surgical operations—classified list.....	63
VI. Surgical operations—alphabetic index.....	75

III

434814







## Section I

# INSTRUCTIONS AND DEFINITIONS

1. **Introduction**—a. *General Plan*.—The classification and nomenclature which follow have been compiled to meet the needs of the several armed forces for the recording and reporting of diseases, injuries, and operations. The instructions contained herein apply only to the features common to all the services, and the applicable instructions of each individual service must be consulted for the details of recording and reporting procedures.

(1) *Classified list of diseases and injuries*.—In section II diseases and injuries are grouped into various etiological, anatomical, and epidemiological classes, and the order and grouping follow in general that of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries, and Causes of Death. Several of the 24 classes are further subdivided into groups identified by letters following the class numbers. The various diagnostic titles are identified by diagnosis numbers. It will be noted, however, that the diagnosis numbers, shown in Arabic numerals, have no connection with the class or group numbers which are indicated by Roman numerals and letters. In addition to serving as a convenience for ready reference to related titles, the class subdivisions are for grouping and statistical use, and class and group numbers do not constitute a part of the identifying diagnosis numbers.

(2) *Supplementary classification of dental conditions*.—Conditions of purely dental interest are listed in class XII. Since, however, some conditions which may come within the purview of dental officers fall into other sections of the over-all classification, there has been included in section III a supplementary classification of dental conditions. Here most of the conditions of dental interest have been brought together in one place for ready reference. The list should be used primarily as a key to the complete classified list which should be consulted before recording diagnoses. Dental conditions not found in the nomenclature should be reported in accordance with subparagraph d.

(3) *Alphabetic index to diagnostic titles*.—Section IV comprises an alphabetic listing of titles to aid in the use of the classified list. In the latter, instructions and explanatory remarks are given both with the individual titles in their numerical positions and, in the case of instructions applying to a group of titles or a class as a whole, by notes at the beginning of the group or class.

In section IV titles affected by such notes have been indicated by an asterisk preceding the title. The alphabetic list should, therefore, be used only as an index to the classified list and the latter should always be consulted before recording diagnoses.

(4) *Surgical operations*.—(a) In section V is a classified list of surgical operations. The broad classes are designed to cover the anatomic systems and related surgical specialties, the first eight classes covering individual specialties and the ninth including other general and specialized surgery. The subheadings generally indicate organs or parts and under the subheadings specific titles are listed, usually on an anatomical basis. These titles are to be used for reporting surgical operations when such reporting is required.

(b) Following the classified list of operations is an alphabetic index. As in the case of the alphabetical listing of diagnoses, it should be used only as an index to the classified list which should always be consulted before recording titles.

b. *Significance of Print Styles*.—In the various lists of titles, printing styles are used as follows: **Boldface** for wording to be used verbatim, roman lightface for instructions specifically influencing additional wording of titles, and *italics* for explanatory remarks and synonyms. The letters n. e. c. (not elsewhere classified) following some of the titles indicate that there are listed elsewhere other titles covering specific entities of the same general nature.

c. *Wording of Titles*.—In general, the titles as listed, with the qualifying information requested, call for all of the detail that is required for reporting purposes. Qualifying information is called for in connection with the individual titles, and may also be called for in notes applicable to classes or groups, or elsewhere in the section, or in separate instructions issued by a particular service. When specific information that is called for, such as cause or organism, is unknown or not determinable in a particular case, a specific statement to this effect ("cause undetermined," or "organism undetermined") shall be included with the title. When anatomical site is reported, the designation as to whether involvement is right, left, or bilateral shall be added whenever applicable.

d. *Method of Reporting Conditions Not Listed*.—Although the lists include titles covering the vast majority of conditions which will be encountered, there will be cases for which no title is provided. Such conditions shall be reported in language commonly accepted by good professional usage, preferably in terms of titles listed in the Standard Nomenclature of Disease and Standard Nomenclature of Operations of the American Medical Association. When it is necessary for classification purposes to assign a number to such titles, the number shall be the Roman numeral (and letter, if any) of the appropriate class followed by the symbol xy. It is emphasized, however, that the title used shall be that of the specific disease entity that has been diagnosed, and that vague expressions such as "other disease of the circulatory system" are not acceptable. In all instances in which there is a title appropriate to the condition in the classified list, such title will be used.



2. **Special Instructions Regarding Certain Classes**—a. *Tuberculosis*.—Diseases that are due to the tubercle bacillus will in all instances be reported by the use of the appropriate class I (A) title. Thus, a chronic lymphadenitis of the inguinal lymph nodes due to the tubercle bacillus will be reported as Tuberculosis of lymph nodes, inguinal (0150).

b. *Venereal Disease*.—Active venereal infections shall be reported in terms of titles listed in class I (B). Although most of the complications of the venereal diseases are covered in this class, some sequelae and later manifestations may require titles outside of the class. For example, Lymphogranuloma, venereal (0370), may result in Stricture, rectum (5790). For further instructions on the handling of venereal disease cases see applicable instructions of the individual services.

c. *Food Poisoning and Food Infection*.—These titles refer to certain diseases in which food or drink serves as the vehicle for the introduction of the causative organism or agent into the body. Food infection refers to cases in which disease is the result of the presence of pathogenic organisms within the gastrointestinal tract. Food poisoning refers to cases in which disease is caused by the ingestion of food containing a preformed toxin of bacterial origin. Neither title is appropriate for the reporting of illness due to food containing non-bacterial poisons. Such cases, if due to food which was toxic in its natural state (e. g., fungi, shellfish, etc.), should be reported as Poisoning due to noxious foodstuffs (8801); if due to food which became adulterated with nonbacterial poisons (e. g., cadmium) during preparation, they should be reported as Poisoning, acute, n. e. c. (8841), and should be specified as to cause. In all cases the suspected food should be specified as well as the organism or causative agent.

d. *Malaria*.—The titles established for the reporting of malaria require the specification of the particular type or types of Plasmodium involved. Whenever possible the diagnosis should be proved by a blood smear. The requirements established elsewhere for the identification of cases that have been previously reported in earlier admissions and the requirements of the particular service as to this disease should be consulted.

e. *Neoplastic Diseases*.—When the diagnosis of any of these conditions is confirmed by histological examination, a statement to this effect should be included. For all conditions in the class, the anatomical site shall be specified unless it is included or implicit in the title (e. g., Exostosis of nasal septum (2129); Sinus, pilonidal (2180)), or unless the condition is by nature not localized (e. g., Leukemia, myelogenous (2041)). In the case of malignant neoplasms, the site given shall be the site, and where possible the specific tissue, of primary origin. When this is not determinable, the site given shall be that of first clinical manifestation and specified as secondary (e. g., Adenocarcinoma, liver, secondary; primary site undetermined (1400)). When the primary site is known, and it is also known that metastasis has occurred, the phrase "with metastasis" shall be added to the title (e. g., Teratoma, malignant, right testis, with metastasis (1710)).

f. *Mental, Psychoneurotic, and Personality Disorders, Class V*.—Due to the peculiar nature of psychiatric disorders, the scheme of class V varies somewhat from that of the rest of the nomenclature. For a



description of the system, definitions of the titles, and instructions for recording psychiatric cases, reference should be made to applicable regulations. When reporting psychiatric diagnoses, qualifications as to severity and chronicity shall be included when appropriate.

**3. Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions, Class XXI.**—A special class is included for symptoms and ill-defined conditions. The titles in this class are to be used only when diagnosis of the underlying condition cannot be made.

**4. Special Admissions, Class XXII.**—This class has been provided for the reporting of individuals suspected of disease who are carried as patients, but in whom no specific diagnosis is established.

a. *Observation, Psychiatric (7930); Observation, Medical (or Surgical) (7932).*—These titles are to be used for individuals in whom, after observation, no condition of sufficient importance to warrant recording is found. Although the indiscriminate use of these titles is not sanctioned they shall be used when applicable. They shall not be used for cases simply awaiting disciplinary action.

b. *Observation for Aptitude (7931).*—This title is to be used for individuals admitted for such observation when no condition of sufficient importance to warrant recording is found, even though inaptitude for the service may be established for nonmedical reasons.

c. *Drunkenness, Simple (7933).*—This title is not to be used in the place of Alcoholism (3221) or acute poisoning from ethyl alcohol (report as Poisoning, acute, n. e. c., due to ethyl alcohol (8841)). It is to be used for the individual admitted for observation and in whom no other diagnosis is established.

d. *Malingering (7951).*—This title is to be used only when an individual claims to be ill or unduly exaggerates a disability and the medical officer is of the opinion that there is no actual illness or disability or only a slight one. Since malingering is a military offense punishable by court martial, this title is to be used with the utmost caution.

e. *Diagnosis Undetermined (7955).*—When this title is used the name of the suspected condition shall be included in parentheses. It may be used for the admission and for the transfer of patients when circumstances do not warrant an immediate diagnosis; the diagnosis shall later be changed to a more appropriate one. Diagnosis undetermined shall not be used as a final disposition diagnosis except in the case of unauthorized absence of a patient preventing establishment of a proper diagnosis.

**5. Accidents, Violence, and Poisonings, Class XXIII.**—This class has been subdivided into three groups: (A) Injuries, (B) Poisonings, and (C) Prophylactic Reactions and Therapeutic Misadventures. In view of the particular problems in the prevention of these occurrences they are made the subject for special reporting detail.

a. *Injuries.*—Due to the differing hazards among the several services, instructions for the reporting of injuries are given separately by each service in appropriate regulations. These must be consulted before recording such diagnoses. In general, however, complete reporting of injuries will include: (1) Nature of the injury as shown by the diagnostic title (e. g., Dislocation, joint, simple, right shoulder (8301)); (2) status of person when injured and factors pertinent to the accident in terms called for by applicable instructions of the individual service;

(3) nature (e. g., automobile accident) and cause (e. g., collision with another automobile and overturning) of violence, so that it is possible to visualize the accident and properly assign the causative agent.

b. *Poisonings*.—The general nature of information required in the case of poisonings is the same as that for injuries. Here, also, reference should be made to the applicable instructions of the particular service involved.

(1) *Poisoning, acute, n. e. c. (8841)*.—This title refers to the effects of the injection (except for prophylactic or therapeutic purposes; see subpar. c following), ingestion, or inhalation of, or contact with, a toxic substance at a given time, regardless of the duration of the resulting illness.

(2) *Poisoning, chronic, n. e. c. (8851)*.—This title refers to the effects of continued or intermittent exposure to toxic substances by ingestion, injection (except for prophylactic or therapeutic purposes; see subpar. c following), inhalation, or absorption, regardless of the duration of the resulting illness.

(3) *Poisoning due to noxious foodstuffs (8801)*.—This title applies only to substances taken as food which are by nature and of themselves toxic, and not to normal foods which have become toxic in the course of preparation or serving.

c. *Prophylactic Reactions and Therapeutic Misadventures*.—In order that they may be made the subject of special study for preventive purposes, a separate subclass has been provided for the recording of untoward events following prophylactic or therapeutic procedures. When any of these conditions occurs as the result of therapeutic measures it shall be reported as an additional diagnosis to the condition being treated, in the manner prescribed by the applicable instructions of the particular service. In the case of reactions to prophylactic procedures a summary of the circumstances shall be given, including the substance administered (and, where applicable, the manufacturer's name and the lot number), the reason for its administration, and any further information pertinent to the case.

6. **Other Admissions Without Disease, Class XXIV**.—There are provided in this class a number of titles for individuals who may be admitted as patients for reasons other than current disease or injury and in whom disease or injury is not suspected.

a. *Examination, Physical (9000)*.—This title includes special tests and is to be used only when the examination discloses no condition of sufficient clinical significance to warrant recording. The reason for the examination shall be stated in parentheses following the title.

b. *Admission Without Disease, Other (9190)*.—Admissions not covered by other titles of the class may be reported under this title. When used, the cause for the admission shall be stated in parentheses following the title. The title will not be used for cases awaiting disciplinary action.



## Section II

# TITLES BY DIAGNOSTIC CLASSES

This section shows the classification of the nomenclature as used to group diseases and injuries for statistical purposes.

The diagnosis number is listed first and then the diagnostic title of the disease or injury. Relative to the significance of print style, the titles to be used in reporting are in **boldface**, the instructions specifically influencing additional wording of the titles are in roman lightface, and the explanatory remarks and synonyms are in *italics*.

### CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES AND INJURIES

CLASS I. Infective and parasitic diseases (except certain acute respiratory infections and rheumatic fever).

- (A) Tuberculosis.
- (B) Venereal disease.
- (C) Infections commonly arising in the digestive tract.
- (D) Other bacterial diseases.
- (E) Spirochetal diseases (except syphilis).
- (F) Diseases attributable to viruses.
- (G) Rickettsial diseases.
- (H) Malaria.
- (I) Other infective and parasitic diseases.

II. Neoplastic diseases.

- (A) Malignant neoplasms.
- (B) Neoplastic conditions of lymphoid and hematopoietic tissues.
- (C) Benign neoplasms.

III. Allergic, endocrine system, metabolic, and nutritional diseases.

- (A) Allergic disorders.
- (B) Diseases of endocrine glands.
- (C) Metabolic disorders (including avitaminoses).

IV. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs.

V. Mental, psychoneurotic, and personality disorders.

- (A) Psychotic disorders.
- (B) Psychiatric disorders with demonstrable physical etiology or associated structural changes in the brain.
- (C) Psychoneurotic disorders.
- (D) Character and behavior disorders.
- (E) Disorders of intelligence.
- (F) Transient personality disorders due to acute or special stress.



- CLASS VI. Diseases of the nervous system.
- VII. Diseases of the eye and adnexa.
- VIII. Diseases of the ear, nose, and throat.
- IX. Acute respiratory infections.
- X. Other diseases of the respiratory system.
- XI. Diseases of the circulatory system.
  - (A) Rheumatic fever.
  - (B) Chronic rheumatic heart disease.
  - (C) Other heart disease.
  - (D) Other diseases of the circulatory system.
- XII. Dental diseases and conditions.
- XIII. Diseases of the digestive system, and hernia.
- XIV. Diseases of the urinary system and male genital system.
- XV. Diseases of the breast and female genital organs.
- XVI. Deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium.
- XVII. Diseases of the skin and cellular tissue.
- XVIII. Diseases of the bones and organs of movement.
- XIX. Congenital malformations.
- XX. Certain conditions of early infancy.
- XXI. Symptoms and ill-defined conditions.
- XXII. Special admissions.
- XXIII. Accidents, violence, and poisonings.
  - (A) Injuries.
  - (B) Poisonings.
  - (C) Prophylactic reactions and therapeutic misadventures.
- XXIV. Other admissions without disease.

# Class I.—Infective and Parasitic Diseases (Except Certain Acute Respiratory Infections and Rheumatic Fever)

## (A) TUBERCULOSIS

(Whenever pulmonary tuberculosis is associated with concurrent or antecedent pneumoconiosis, so state and specify type)

- 0030. Tuberculosis, pulmonary, primary, active. (*To be diagnosed in adults only when there has been a recent antecedent negative tuberculin test.*)
- 0031. Tuberculosis, pulmonary, disseminated, hematogenous, active. (*To include miliary of lung.*)
- 0032. Tuberculosis, pulmonary, active, minimal.
- 0033. Tuberculosis, pulmonary, active, moderately advanced.
- 0034. Tuberculosis, pulmonary, active, far-advanced.
- 0035. Tuberculosis, pulmonary, arrested, minimal.
- 0036. Tuberculosis, pulmonary, arrested, moderately advanced.
- 0037. Tuberculosis, pulmonary, arrested, far-advanced.
- 0040. Empyema, tuberculous.
- 0041. Pleurisy, tuberculous, with effusion.
- 0042. Pleurisy, tuberculous, chronic.
- 0050. Tuberculosis of lymph nodes, tracheobronchial, primary, active.
- 0060. Tuberculosis of lymph nodes, tracheobronchial, primary, inactive or healed. (*To include calcified.*)
- 0070. Infiltration, pulmonary, cause undetermined.
- 0080. Tuberculosis of bronchus.
- 0081. Tuberculosis of larynx.
- 0100. Meningitis, tuberculous.
- 0110. Tuberculosis of intestine. Specify location and as primary or secondary.
- 0111. Peritonitis, tuberculous.
- 0124. Arthritis, tuberculous. Specify joint(s).
- 0125. Tuberculosis of bone. Specify bone.
- 0143. Tuberculosis of skin. Specify type.
- 0150. Tuberculosis of lymph nodes, n. e. c. Specify site.

- 0160. Tuberculosis of genitalia, female.
- 0161. Tuberculosis of genitalia, male.
- 0162. Tuberculosis of kidney.
- 0170. Tuberculosis of adrenal gland.
- 0180. Tuberculosis of eye.
- 0191. Tuberculosis, miliary, acute, generalized.
- 0199. Tuberculosis, n. e. c. Specify.

## (B) VENEREAL DISEASE

- 0200. Keratitis, syphilitic, congenital.
- 0202. Syphilis, congenital, n. e. c.
- 0210. Syphilis, primary, seronegative (*chancre*). Specify location.
- 0211. Syphilis, primary, seropositive (*chancre*). Specify location.
- 0214. Syphilis, secondary. Specify manifestation and location.
- 0215. Syphilis, early, relapse following treatment. Specify manifestations, as mucocutaneous, serological relapse, etc.
- 0220. Aneurysm of aorta due to syphilis.
- 0230. Aortitis, syphilitic.
- 0231. Syphilis, cardiovascular, n. e. c. Specify manifestation.
- 0240. Tabes dorsalis. Specify manifestation.
- 0250. Dementia paralytica, tabetic form.
- 0251. Dementia paralytica without tabes.
- 0260. Meningitis, acute, syphilitic.
- 0261. Atrophy of optic nerve due to syphilis.
- 0262. Syphilis, meningovascular.
- 0263. Neurosyphilis, asymptomatic. (*To include positive spinal fluid serology only.*)
- 0270. Syphilis, late, n. e. c. Specify type and manifestation.
- 0283. Syphilis, latent, seropositive only. Specify as early (less than 4 years' duration) or late.
- 0300. Epididymitis, acute, due to gonococcus.
- 0301. Prostatitis, gonococcic. Specify as acute or chronic.
- 0302. Cervicitis, acute, due to gonococcus.

## Class I.—Infective and Parasitic Diseases—Continued

0303. **Urethritis, acute, due to gonococcus.**  
 0310. **Salpingitis, gonococcic.**  
 0320. **Arthritis due to gonococcic infection.** Specify joint(s).  
 0330. **Conjunctivitis, gonococcic.**  
 0340. **Gonococcic infection, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 0350. **Stricture of urethra due to gonococcus.**  
 0360. **Chancroid (*Ducrey's bacillus*).** Specify site.  
 0370. **Lymphogranuloma, venereal.** Specify location.  
 0380. **Granuloma inguinale.**  
 I(B)xy. Other diseases of this group. State title.
- (C) INFECTIONS COMMONLY ARISING IN THE DIGESTIVE TRACT
0400. **Typhoid.**  
 0410. **Paratyphoid.** Specify organism.  
 0421. **Food infection due to *Salmonella*.** Specify organism and food.  
 0430. **Cholera.**  
 0440. **Brucellosis (*Undulant fever*).** Specify type.  
 0454. **Dysentery, bacillary (*Shigellosis*).** Specify organism.  
 0460. **Colitis, amebic, dysenteric.** Specify as acute or chronic.  
 0461. **Colitis, amebic, nondysenteric.**  
 0462. **Amebiasis, n. e. c.** Specify location. (*Not to include Carrier, asymptomatic (9030).*)  
 0463. **Abscess, amebic.** Specify location.  
 0470. **Colitis, balantidial.**  
 0471. **Giardiasis.**  
 0480. **Dysentery, n. e. c.** State cause.  
 0490. **Food poisoning due to staphylococcus toxin.** Specify food.  
 0491. **Botulism.** Specify food.  
 0492. **Food infection, n. e. c.** Specify food and organism.  
 0493. **Food poisoning, n. e. c.** Specify food and causative agent.  
 I(C)xy. Other diseases of this group. State title.
- (D) OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES
0500. **Scarlet fever.**  
 0510. **Streptococcic sore throat.**  
 0520. **Erysipelas.** Specify location.  
 0530. **Bacteremia, streptococcic.** Specify organism.  
 0535. **Bacteremia, n. e. c.** Specify organism.  
 0550. **Diphtheria.** Specify location.  
 0560. **Whooping cough.**
0570. **Meningitis, cerebrospinal, meningococcic.**  
 0571. **Bacteremia, meningococcic.** Specify as acute or chronic.  
 0582. **Plague.** Specify as pneumonic, bubonic, or septicemic.  
 0590. **Tularemia.**  
 0603. **Leprosy.** Specify type.  
 0610. **Tetanus.**  
 0620. **Anthrax.** Specify location.  
 0630. **Gas bacillus infection.** Specify location and as gangrenous or nongangrenous.  
 0642. **Glanders.** Specify location.  
 0644. **Erysipeloid.**  
 I(D)xy. Other diseases of this group. State title.
- (E) SPIROCHETAL DISEASES (EXCEPT SYPHILIS)
0700. **Vincent's infection, oral (*Necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis, etc.*).**  
 0701. **Vincent's infection, n. e. c.** Specify location. (*Not to include Vincent's infection, oral (0700).*)  
 0712. **Relapsing fever.** Specify as louse-borne or tick-borne.  
 0720. **Jaundice, spirochetal (*Weil's disease*).**  
 0730. **Yaws.**  
 0740. **Ratbite fever (*Sodoku*).**  
 I(E)xy. Other diseases of this group. State title.
- (F) DISEASES ATTRIBUTABLE TO VIRUSES
0800. **Poliomyelitis, anterior, acute, bulbar.**  
 0801. **Poliomyelitis, anterior, acute, spinal.** Specify affected muscles.  
 0802. **Poliomyelitis, anterior, acute, nonparalytic.**  
 0820. **Choriomeningitis, lymphocytic.**  
 0821. **Encephalitis, infectious, acute.** Specify type.  
 0840. **Smallpox.**  
 0850. **Measles (*Rubeola*).**  
 0860. **Rubella (*German measles*).**  
 0870. **Chickenpox.**  
 0880. **Herpes zoster.** Specify level.  
 0890. **Parotitis, epidemic (*Mumps*).**  
 0900. **Dengue.**  
 0910. **Yellow fever.**  
 0920. **Hepatitis, infectious (*Hepatitis, acute, due to filtrable virus*).** Specify as with or without jaundice. (*Not to include Hepatitis, serum (8903).*)



## Class I.—Infective and Parasitic Diseases—Continued

0930. **Mononucleosis, infectious.**  
 0940. **Rabies.**  
 0950. **Trachoma.**  
 0960. **Herpes simplex.** Specify location.  
 0961. **Keratoconjunctivitis, epidemic.**  
 0962. **Psittacosis.**  
 0965. **Pleurodynia, epidemic.**  
 0967. **Pappataci fever (Sandfly fever).**  
 I(F)xy. Other diseases of this group.  
     State title.
- (G) RICKETTSIAL DISEASES
1000. **Typhus, louse-borne. (Epidemic.)**  
 1010. **Typhus, flea-borne. (Murine.)**  
 1040. **Typhus, tick-borne.** Specify, as Rocky Mountain spotted fever, São Paulo fever, etc.  
 1050. **Typhus, mite-borne (Tsutsugamushi fever).**  
 1080. **"Q" fever.**  
 1081. **Rickettsial infection, n. e. c.** Specify, as Rickettsialpox, etc.
- (H) MALARIA
1100. **Malaria, Plasmodium vivax.**  
 1110. **Malaria, Plasmodium malariae.**  
 1120. **Malaria, Plasmodium falciparum.**  
 1130. **Malaria, Plasmodium ovale.**  
 1140. **Malaria, mixed.** Specify species.  
 1150. **Blackwater fever.**  
 1160. **Malaria, species undetermined.**  
 1170. **Malaria, induced.** Specify species.
- (I) OTHER INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES
1200. **Leishmaniasis, visceral (Kala-azar).**  
 1201. **Leishmaniasis of skin (Oriental sore).** Specify location.  
 1202. **Leishmaniasis americana. (Mucocutaneous.)** Specify location.  
 1210. **Trypanosomiasis, African (Sleeping sickness).** Specify species.  
 1211. **Trypanosomiasis, American (Chagas' disease).**  
 1222. **Trichomonas infection.** Specify location.  
 1223. **Protozoan infection, n. e. c.** Specify location and species.  
 1233. **Schistosomiasis.** Specify species.  
 1242. **Trematode infection, n. e. c. (Fluke infection).** Specify species.
1250. **Echinococcosis (Hydatid disease).** Specify location.  
 1260. **Cestode infection, n. e. c. (Tapeworm infection).** Specify species.  
 1270. **Filariasis (Wuchereria infection).** Specify species and site involved.  
 1271. **Loasis.**  
 1272. **Onchocerciasis.**  
 1280. **Trichinosis.**  
 1290. **Ancylostomiasis (Hookworm disease).** Specify species.
1300. **Ascariasis.**  
 1301. **Oxyuriasis (Pinworm infection).**  
 1303. **Nematode infection, n. e. c. (Roundworm infection).** Specify species.  
 1304. **Strongyloidiasis.**  
 1305. **Trichuriasis (Whipworm infection).**  
 1310. **Dermatophytid.** Specify location.  
 1311. **Dermatophytosis, n. e. c. (Fungus infection, skin).** Specify fungus and location.  
 1312. **Favus.** Specify location.  
 1313. **Piedra.** Specify location.  
 1314. **Pityriasis versicolor.** Specify location.  
 1320. **Actinomycosis.** Specify location.  
 1330. **Coccidioidomycosis.** Specify location.  
 1340. **Blastomycosis.** Specify location.  
 1342. **Histoplasmosis.** Specify location.  
 1343. **Moniliasis.** Specify location. (To include Thrush.)  
 1344. **Sporotrichosis.** Specify location.  
 1347. **Mycosis, n. e. c.** Specify fungus and location.  
 1350. **Scabies.** Specify location.  
 1360. **Pediculosis.** Specify location.  
 1370. **Acarodermatitis urticarioides.** Specify location.  
 1371. **Tungiasis (Sand-flea infestation).** Specify site.  
 1372. **Infestation, insect or arthropod, n. e. c.** Specify location and species.  
 1380. **Sarcoidosis (Sarcoid of Boeck).** Specify location.  
 1381. **Bartonellosis.** Specify as Oroya fever or verruca peruana.  
 1382. **Larva migrans (Creeping eruption).**  
 1383. **Reiter's disease.**  
 1384. **Exanthema subitum.**  
 I(I)xy. Other diseases of this group.  
     State title.

## Class II.—Neoplastic Diseases

(For all titles in this class the anatomical site shall be specified. This shall be given as the site of primary origin when known. If metastasis is known to have occurred, the phrase "with metastasis" shall be added. Where the primary site is not known, the site of first clinical manifestation shall be given and specified as secondary)

## (A) MALIGNANT NEOPLASMS

- 1400. **Adenocarcinoma.**
- 1410. **Carcinoma, basal-cell.**
- 1420. **Carcinoma, chorionic** (*Chorio-epithelioma*).
- 1430. **Cystadenocarcinoma.**
- 1440. **Carcinoma, squamous-cell.**
- 1450. **Carcinoma, transitional-cell.**
- 1490. **Carcinoma, n. e. c.** Specify type.
- 1500. **Adenosarcoma.**
- 1510. **Chondrosarcoma.**
- 1520. **Cystadenosarcoma.**
- 1530. **Fibrosarcoma.**
- 1540. **Tumor, giant-cell, malignant.**
- 1550. **Liposarcoma.**
- 1560. **Myosarcoma.**
- 1570. **Myxosarcoma.**
- 1580. **Sarcoma, osteogenic.**
- 1590. **Sarcoma, n. e. c.** Specify type.
- 1600. **Astrocytoma.**
- 1610. **Chordoma.**
- 1620. **Ependymoma.**
- 1630. **Glioblastoma multiforme.**
- 1640. **Medulloblastoma.**
- 1650. **Neuroblastoma.**
- 1690. **Glioma, n. e. c.** Specify type.
- 1700. **Dysgerminoma** (*Seminoma*).
- 1710. **Teratoma, malignant.** (*To include Teratoma of testis and ovary.*)
- 1900. **Embryoma, malignant.**
- 1910. **Endothelioma.**
- 1920. **Melanoma.** Specify as benign or malignant.
- 1930. **Neoplasm, mixed, n. e. c.**
- II(A)xy. Other neoplasms of this group. State title.

## (B) NEOPLASTIC CONDITIONS OF LYMPHOID AND HEMATOPOIETIC TISSUES

- 2000. **Lymphosarcoma, reticulum-cell.**
- 2001. **Lymphosarcoma, n. e. c.**
- 2010. **Hodgkin's disease** (*Lymphogranulomatosis*).
- 2021. **Lymphoma, n. e. c.** Specify type.
- 2030. **Myeloma** (*multiple*).
- 2040. **Leukemia, lymphogenous.** Specify as acute, chronic, or aleukemic.
- 2041. **Leukemia, myelogenous.** Specify as acute, chronic, or aleukemic.
- 2042. **Leukemia, monocytic.** Specify as acute, chronic, or aleukemic.

2050. **Mycosis fungoides.**

II(B)xy. Other neoplastic conditions of this group. State title.

## (C) BENIGN NEOPLASMS

- 2100. **Ameloblastoma** (*Adamantinoma*).
- 2102. **Adenofibroma.**
- 2104. **Adenoma, n. e. c.** Specify type.
- 2106. **Adenomyoma.**
- 2108. **Adenomyosis of uterus.**
- 2110. **Angioendothelioma.**
- 2112. **Carcinoid.**
- 2114. **Chondroma.**
- 2116. **Cyst, n. e. c.** Specify type.
- 2118. **Cystadenoma, n. e. c.** Specify type.
- 2120. **Cystadenoma, papillary.** Specify type.
- 2122. **Dermoid, n. e. c.** Specify type.
- 2124. **Embryoma, benign.**
- 2126. **Endometriosis.** Specify location.
- 2127. **Torus mandibularis.** Specify bone and cause.
- 2128. **Torus palatinus.** Specify bone and cause.
- 2129. **Exostosis of nasal septum.** State cause.
- 2130. **Exostosis, n. e. c.** Specify bone and cause.
- 2132. **Fibroblastoma, meningeal** (*Meningioma*).
- 2134. **Fibroblastoma, perineural** (*Neurinoma*).
- 2136. **Fibroma.**
- 2138. **Ganglioneuroma.**
- 2140. **Tumor, giant-cell, benign.**
- 2142. **Hemangioma.** Specify type.
- 2144. **Lipoma.**
- 2146. **Lymphangioma.**
- 2148. **Myoma.**
- 2150. **Myxoma.**
- 2152. **Neurofibroma.**
- 2154. **Neurofibromatosis** (*Von Recklinghausen's disease*).
- 2156. **Neuroma.**
- 2158. **Nevus, pigmented.**
- 2160. **Odontoma.**
- 2162. **Osteochondroma.**
- 2164. **Osteoma.**
- 2166. **Papilloma.**
- 2168. **Polyp, n. e. c.**
- 2172. **Polyp of bladder.**
- 2174. **Polyp of rectum.**
- 2178. **Polyposis, intestinal, adenomatous.**

## Class II.—Neoplastic Diseases—Continued

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 2180. Sinus (or cyst), pilonidal. If inflamed, so state. | II (C) xy. Other neoplasms of this group. State title. |
| 2182. Teratoma, n. e. c.                                 |  |

## Class III.—Allergic, Endocrine System, and Metabolic and Nutritional Diseases

## (A) ALLERGIC DISORDERS

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 2400. Rhinitis, pollinotic or seasonal. Specify pollen.             | 2711. Hypoparathyroidism.                             |
| 2401. Rhinitis, vasomotor, perennial. Specify allergen.             | 2720. Acromegaly.                                     |
| 2410. Asthma, pollinotic or seasonal. Specify pollen.               | 2721. Hypofunction, anterior pituitary. Specify type. |
| 2411. Asthma, perennial. Specify allergen.                          | 2722. Diabetes insipidus, cause unknown.              |
| 2420. Edema, angioneurotic. Specify location.                       | 2723. Gigantism, hypophyseal.                         |
| 2430. Urticaria. Specify allergen and location.                     | 2730. Lymphatism ( <i>Status lymphaticus</i> ).       |
| 2440. Eczema. Specify allergen and site involved.                   | 2740. Hypofunction, adrenal cortical, cause unknown.  |
| 2450. Phlyctenulosis, allergic, non-tuberculous.                    | 2770. Pituitary basophilism.                          |
| 2451. Conjunctivitis, allergic, n. e. c. Specify type and allergen. | 2771. Endocrinopathy, n. e. c. Specify type.          |
| 2452. Headache, histamine.  |   |
| 2459. Allergy, n. e. c. Specify allergen and manifestation.         |   |

## (C) METABOLIC DISORDERS (INCLUDING AVITAMINOSES)

## (B) DISEASES OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 2500. Goiter, nontoxic diffuse.                   | 2800. Beriberi.   |
| 2501. Goiter, juvenile or adolescent.             | 2810. Pellagra.   |
| 2510. Goiter, nontoxic nodular.                   | 2820. Scurvy.   |
| 2520. Hyperthyroidism without evident goiter.     | 2830. Rickets. ( <i>Not to include late effects of rickets.</i> )         |
| 2521. Goiter, toxic nodular.                      | 2850. Osteomalacia. Specify type. ( <i>Not to include late effects.</i> ) |
| 2522. Goiter, toxic diffuse.                      | 2860. Celiac disease.   |
| 2530. Hypothyroidism. Specify type.               | 2861. Sprue.  |
| 2540. Thyroiditis, suppurative. Specify organism. | 2863. Deficiency, riboflavin.   |
| 2541. Thyroiditis, n. e. c. State cause.          | 2866. Malnutrition. State cause.  |
| 2600. Diabetes mellitus.                          | 2867. Avitaminosis, multiple.   |
| 2700. Hyperinsulinism. State cause.               | 2868. Avitaminosis, n. e. c. Specify vitamins and manifestation.          |
| 2710. Hyperparathyroidism.                        | 2870. Obesity. State cause.   |
|   | 2880. Gout.   |
|   | 2890. Xanthomatosis. Specify type.  |
|   | 2892. Amyloidosis. Specify location and cause.                            |
|   | 2893. Glycosuria, renal.  |
|   | III(C)xy. Other diseases of this group. State title.                      |

## Class IV.—Diseases of the Blood and Blood-Forming Organs

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 2900. Anemia, pernicious.   | 2930. Anemia, n. e. c. Specify type and cause.                |
| 2901. Degeneration, dorsolateral spinal ( <i>Degeneration, subacute combined</i> ). | 2940. Polycythemia, primary.                                  |
| 2910. Anemia due to loss of blood. Specify as acute or chronic blood loss.          | 2950. Hemophilia.   |
| 2911. Anemia, hypochromic.  | 2960. Purpura, nonthrombopenic. State cause.                  |
| 2920. Icterus, hemolytic, congenital.   | 2961. Purpura, thrombopenic. State cause.                     |
| 2922. Icterus, hemolytic, acquired.   | 2970. Granulocytopenia.                                       |
| 2924. Anemia, aplastic, cause unknown.  | 2982. Perisplenitis. Specify organism.                        |
| 2926. Anemia, sickle cell.  | 2983. Splenitis. Specify as acute or chronic and state cause. |
|   | IVxy. Other diseases of this class. State title.              |



**Class V.—Mental, Psychoneurotic, and Personality Disorders****(A) PSYCHOTIC DISORDERS****SCHIZOPHRENIC REACTIONS**

- 3000. **Schizophrenic reaction, simple type.**
- 3001. **Schizophrenic reaction, hebephrenic type.**
- 3002. **Schizophrenic reaction, catatonic type.**
- 3003. **Schizophrenic reaction, paranoid type.**
- 3005. **Schizophrenic reaction, latent.**
- 3007. **Schizophrenic reaction, n. e. c.**  
Specify as acute or chronic, and report predominant symptomatology, as confusion, ideas of reference, elation and excitement, etc.

**AFFECTIVE REACTIONS**

- 3010. **Manic-depressive reaction.**  
Specify as manic, depressive, stuporous, circular, agitated, with schizophrenic coloring, or mixed.
- 3011. **Psychotic depressive reaction.**
- 3012. **Melancholia, involutional.**

**PARANOID REACTIONS**

- 3015. **Paranoia.**
- 3016. **Paranoid state.**

**(B) PSYCHIATRIC DISORDERS WITH DEMONSTRABLE PHYSICAL ETIOLOGY OR ASSOCIATED STRUCTURAL CHANGES IN THE BRAIN**

- 3040. **Disorders, psychotic, with demonstrable physical etiology or associated structural change in brain.** Qualify as schizoid, paranoid, depressed, manic, confused, anxious, agitated, panic, delirious, or apathetic.
- 3041. **Disorders, mental, nonpsychotic, with demonstrable physical etiology or associated structural change in brain.** Specify predominant manifestations.

**(C) PSYCHONEUROTIC DISORDERS**

- 3100. **Anxiety reaction.**
- 3110. **Dissociative reaction.** Specify manifestations, as depersonalization, dissociated personality, stupor, fugue, amnesia, etc.

- 3112. **Conversion reaction.** Specify manifestations as anesthesia (anosmia, blindness, deafness), paralysis (paresis, aphonia, monoplegia), or dyskinesia (tic, tremor, postures, catalepsy).
- 3120. **Phobic reaction.** Specify manifestations.
- 3130. **Obsessive-compulsive reaction.** Specify manifestations, as touching, counting, ceremonials, hand-washing, etc.
- 3140. **Neurotic depressive reaction.**

**SOMATIZATION REACTIONS**

- 3150. **Psychogenic cardiovascular reaction.** Specify predominant manifestations.
- 3160. **Psychogenic gastrointestinal reaction.** Specify predominant manifestations.
- 3170. **Psychogenic respiratory reaction.**
- 3171. **Psychogenic genitourinary reaction.**
- 3173. **Psychogenic skin reaction.** Specify predominant manifestations.
- 3174. **Psychogenic musculoskeletal reaction.**
- 3175. **Psychogenic asthenic reaction.**
- 3179. **Psychogenic reactions affecting other systems.** Specify system and predominant manifestations.
- 3180. **Hypochondriacal reaction.**

**(D) CHARACTER AND BEHAVIOR DISORDERS****PATHOLOGICAL PERSONALITY TYPES**

- 3200. **Schizoid personality.**
- 3201. **Paranoid personality.**
- 3202. **Cyclothymic personality.**  
Specify as hypomanic, depressed, or alternating.
- 3203. **Inadequate personality.**
- 3204. **Antisocial personality.**
- 3205. **Asocial (amoral) personality.**
- 3206. **Sexual deviate.** Specify as overt or latent, and type of behavior, as homosexuality, pedophilia, sexual sadism, etc.

**IMMATURITY REACTIONS**

- 3210. **Emotional instability reaction.**
- 3211. **Passive-dependency reaction.**
- 3212. **Passive-aggressive reaction.**
- 3213. **Aggressive reaction.**

### Class V.—Mental, Psychoneurotic, and Personality Disorders— Continued

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>3215. <b>Immaturity with symptomatic habit reaction.</b> Specify particular habit, as enuresis, speech disorder, etc.</p> <p>3221. <b>Alcoholism.</b> (<i>Not to include simple drunkenness or acute poisoning due to alcohol.</i>)</p> <p>3230. <b>Addiction.</b> Specify drug.</p> <p>3240. <b>Primary childhood behavior reaction.</b> Specify manifestations, as night terrors, anxiety attacks, temper tantrums, etc.</p> <p>(E) <b>DISORDERS OF INTELLIGENCE</b></p> <p>3250. <b>Mental deficiency, primary.</b> State mental age and test used.</p> | <p>3260. <b>Mental deficiency, secondary.</b> State mental age and test used.</p> <p>3270. <b>Specific learning defect.</b> Specify defect, as strephosymbolia, in reading, in mathematics, etc.</p> <p>(F) <b>TRANSIENT PERSONALITY DISORDERS DUE TO ACUTE OR SPECIAL STRESS</b></p> <p>3273. <b>Exhaustion, combat.</b></p> <p>3274. <b>Maladjustment, situational, acute.</b></p> <p>Vxy. <b>Other disorders of this class.</b> State title.</p> |
|---|---|

### Class VI.—Diseases of the Nervous System

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>3300. <b>Hemorrhage, subarachnoid.</b> State cause.</p> <p>3310. <b>Hematoma, subdural.</b> Specify region and cause.</p> <p>3311. <b>Hemorrhage, cerebral, due to arteriosclerosis.</b> Specify vessel.</p> <p>3312. <b>Hemorrhage, cerebral, n. e. c.</b> Specify vessel and cause.</p> <p>3320. <b>Encephalomalacia.</b> Specify region and cause.</p> <p>3340. <b>Encephalopathy due to arterial hypertension.</b> State principal symptomatic manifestation.</p> <p>3341. <b>Encephalopathy due to arteriosclerosis.</b> State principal symptomatic manifestation.</p> <p>3400. <b>Meningitis, acute.</b> Specify organism. (<i>Not to include meningococcic or tuberculous.</i>)</p> <p>3410. <b>Meningitis, chronic.</b> Specify organism. (<i>Not to include meningococcic or tuberculous.</i>)</p> <p>3420. <b>Pachymeningitis, chronic.</b> Specify region and organism. (<i>Not to include meningococcic or tuberculous.</i>)</p> <p>3433. <b>Adhesions, meningeal.</b> Specify region and cause.</p> <p>3440. <b>Thrombosis, meningeal vessels.</b> Specify vessel and cause.</p> <p>3450. <b>Abscess, brain.</b> Specify location and organism.</p> <p>3451. <b>Abscess, epidural.</b> Specify location and organism.</p> <p>3452. <b>Abscess, spinal cord.</b> Specify region and organism.</p> <p>3453. <b>Abscess, subdural.</b> Specify location and organism.</p> | <p>3460. <b>Encephalitis, acute.</b> State cause. (<i>Not to include Encephalitis, infectious, acute (0821.)</i>)</p> <p>3461. <b>Encephalitis, chronic.</b> Specify symptoms and cause.</p> <p>3462. <b>Encephalomyelitis.</b> Specify as acute or chronic, and state cause.</p> <p>3463. <b>Encephalopathy due to trauma.</b> State principal symptomatic manifestation and trauma.</p> <p>3464. <b>Myelitis, ascending, acute</b> (<i>Landry's paralysis</i>).</p> <p>3465. <b>Myelitis, disseminated.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>3466. <b>Myelitis, transverse.</b> Specify level and organism.</p> <p>3467. <b>Myelitis, n. e. c.</b> Specify type and cause.</p> <p>3470. <b>Hydrocephalus, acquired.</b> State cause.</p> <p>3480. <b>Sclerosis, multiple.</b></p> <p>3500. <b>Paralysis agitans.</b></p> <p>3510. <b>Cerebral spastic infantile paralysis</b> (<i>Little's disease</i>). Indicate symptomatic designation, as Monoplegia, Diplegia, etc.</p> <p>3520. <b>Paralysis, n. e. c.</b> Specify region and cause.</p> <p>3530. <b>Epilepsy, petit mal.</b></p> <p>3531. <b>Epilepsy, grand mal.</b></p> <p>3532. <b>Epilepsy, status convulsivus.</b></p> <p>3533. <b>Epilepsy, psychomotor.</b></p> <p>3534. <b>Narcolepsy.</b></p> <p>3539. <b>Epilepsy, n. e. c.</b> Specify type.</p> <p>3540. <b>Migraine, cause unknown.</b></p> <p>3550. <b>Chorea, progressive, chronic.</b> Specify as hereditary or non-hereditary. (<i>Not to include Chorea, Sydenham's (4520.)</i>)</p> |
|---|---|

## Class VI.—Diseases of the Nervous System—Continued

3551. **Hepatolenticular degeneration.** Specify type.  
 3552. **Sclerosis, hereditary.** Specify type.  
 3560. **Atrophy, muscular, myelopathic.** Specify as progressive or nonprogressive.  
 3561. **Paralysis, labioglossopharyngeal, progressive.**  
 3564. **Sclerosis, amyotrophic lateral.**  
 3565. **Sclerosis, primary lateral.**  
 3566. **Atrophy, muscular, spinal, hereditary (familial).**  
 3567. **Atrophy, muscular, progressive neuropathic (peroneal).** Specify region.  
 3570. **Hematomyelia.** Specify region and cause.  
 3571. **Myelopathy, transverse.** Specify region and cause.  
 3572. **Syringobulbia.**  
 3573. **Syringomyelia.**  
 3579. **Myelopathy, n. e. c.** Specify region and cause. (*To include Compression of spinal cord.*)  
 3600. **Neuralgia, geniculate.**  
 3601. **Neuropathy of facial nerve (Bell's palsy).** State cause.  
 3610. **Neuralgia, trigeminal.** Specify division of nerve.  
 3630. **Neuralgia of sciatic nerve.** State cause.  
 3640. **Guillain-Barré syndrome.**  
 3641. **Neuritis, acute, multiple.** State cause.  
 3642. **Radiculoneuritis, n. e. c.** Specify multiple or roots and cause.  
 3650. **Erythredema polyneuropathy (Acrodynia).**  
 3660. **Neuralgia, n. e. c.** Specify nerve and cause.  
 3661. **Neuritis, acute.** Specify nerve and cause.  
 3662. **Neuritis, chronic.** Specify nerve and cause.  
 3680. **Compression of brachial plexus due to displacement (Scalenus anticus syndrome).**  
 3681. **Compression of nerve, n. e. c.** Specify nerve and cause.  
 3682. **Neuropathy, n. e. c.** Specify nerve and cause.  
 VIxy. Other diseases of this class. State title.

## Class VII.—Diseases of the Eye and Adnexa

3700. **Conjunctivitis, acute infectious.** Specify organism. (*Not to include Conjunctivitis, gonococcic (0330).*)  
 3701. **Conjunctivitis, follicular.**  
 3702. **Conjunctivitis, vernal.**  
 3703. **Conjunctivitis, chronic.**  
 3704. **Photophobia.** State cause.  
 3709. **Conjunctivitis, n. e. c.** Specify type. (*Not to include Trachoma (0950).*)  
 3710. **Blepharitis.** Specify type.  
 3720. **Hordeolum.**  
 3730. **Iritis.** State cause.  
 3740. **Keratitis, phlyctenular.**  
 3749. **Keratitis, n. e. c.** Specify type. (*Not to include syphilitic or tuberculous.*)  
 3750. **Choroiditis.** Specify type and cause.  
 3760. **Chorioretinitis.** State cause.  
 3761. **Endophthalmitis.** State cause.  
 3762. **Iridocyclitis.** Specify organism.  
 3763. **Panophthalmitis.**  
 3764. **Uveitis, sympathetic.**  
 3769. **Uveitis, n. e. c.** State cause.  
 3770. **Neuritis, optic.** State cause.  
 3771. **Neuritis, retrobulbar.** State cause.  
 3779. **Retinitis, n. e. c.** Specify type.  
 3780. **Dacryoadenitis, acute.** Specify organism.  
 3781. **Dacryoadenitis, chronic.**  
 3782. **Dacryocystitis, acute.** Specify organism.  
 3783. **Dacryocystitis, chronic.**  
 3784. **Stenosis of lacrimal passage.** Specify portion and cause.  
 3790. **Episcleritis.** State cause.  
 3791. **Scleritis.** Specify type and cause.  
 3800. **Aniseikonia.**  
 3801. **Astigmatism.** Specify type.  
 3802. **Hypermetropia.**  
 3803. **Myopia.**  
 3804. **Fresbyopia.**  
 3810. **Ulcer, cornea.** Specify type and cause.  
 3813. **Opacity of cornea.** Specify extent and cause.  
 3816. **Pterygium.**  
 3820. **Heterophoria.** Specify type and cause.  
 3821. **Heterotropia.** Specify type and cause.  
 3822. **Paralysis, extrinsic muscle of eye.** Specify muscle and cause.  
 3823. **Strabismus.** State cause.  
 3830. **Cataract, senile.** Specify type.  
 3831. **Cataract, traumatic.** Specify trauma.  
 3832. **Cataract, n. e. c.** Specify type and cause.



## Class VII.—Diseases of the Eye and Adnexa—Continued

3835. Detachment of retina. State cause.
3840. Glaucoma, acute primary.
3841. Glaucoma, chronic congestive.
3842. Glaucoma, n. e. c. Specify type and cause.
3850. Atrophy, optic, hereditary.
3851. Atrophy of optic nerve, n. e. c. State cause.
3852. Degeneration of macula. Specify type.
3853. Infarction of retina. State cause.
3854. Papilledema. State cause.
3855. Degeneration of retina, n. e. c. Specify type.
3856. Hemorrhage in retina. State cause.
3857. Medullated nerve fibers on retina.
3858. Spasm of retinal artery. State cause.
3860. Detachment of choroid. State cause.
3861. Rupture of choroid.
3862. Hemorrhage in vitreous. State cause.
3863. Opacity in vitreous. State cause.
3864. Aphakia. State cause.
3865. Luxation of lens. State cause.
3866. Spasm of accommodation.
3867. Atrophy of iris. State cause.
3868. Iridodialysis.
3870. Synechia. State cause and as anterior or posterior.
3871. Anomaly of iris. Specify anomaly and as congenital or acquired.
3872. Dystrophy of cornea. Specify type.
3873. Keratoconus.
3874. Staphyloma. Specify location and cause.
3875. Hemorrhage, subconjunctival, nontraumatic. State cause.
3876. Chalazion.
3877. Ectropion. Specify type and cause.
3878. Entropion. Specify type and cause.
3880. Symblepharon. State cause.
3881. Ptosis of eyelid. State cause.
3882. Night blindness. State cause.
3883. Color blindness, congenital. Specify colors, test used, and as partial or complete.
3884. Amblyopia ex anopsia.
3885. Amblyopia, n. e. c. State cause.
3891. Blindness, bilateral.
3893. Blindness, unilateral.

NOTE.—The latter two conditions are to be diagnosed whenever present as the cause or associated with the cause for current hospitalization or treatment. Blindness is defined as a central visual acuity of 20/200 or less with the best correcting lens, or a contraction of the visual field so that the widest diameter of the field subtends an angle no greater than 20 degrees.

3894. Anophthalmos. State cause.
- VIIxy. Other diseases of this class. State title.

## Class VIII.—Diseases of the Ear, Nose, and Throat

3900. Abscess of auricle. Specify organism.
3901. Infection of external auditory meatus, diffuse. Specify organism.
3910. Myringitis, acute. State cause.
3911. Otitis media, nonsuppurative, acute. (*Catarrhal or secretory.*)
3912. Otitis media, suppurative, acute. Specify organism.
3913. Otitis media, nonsuppurative, chronic. (*Catarrhal or adhesive.*)
3914. Otitis media, suppurative, chronic. Specify organism.
3917. Perforation of tympanic membrane. State cause.
3930. Mastoiditis, acute. Specify organism.
3931. Mastoiditis, chronic. Specify organism.
3940. Labyrinthitis, acute, diffuse. (*Suppurative or destructive.*) Specify organism.
3941. Labyrinthitis, n. e. c. Specify type and cause.
3942. Salpingitis, eustachian, acute. Specify organism.
3943. Salpingitis, eustachian, chronic. Specify organism.
3950. Ménière's syndrome.
3960. Hypertrophy of lymphoid tissue about eustachian orifice.
3961. Impacted cerumen.
3962. Otosclerosis. Specify ear and type.
3970. Deaf mutism.
3975. Deafness due to degeneration of acoustic nerve. Specify ear and cause.
3999. Deafness, n. e. c. Specify ear and cause.

NOTE.—The appropriate one of the two titles, 3975 or 3999, shall be used for any degree of impaired hearing. The qualifying term "partial" may be added after the word "Deafness" when appropriate. In every case the hearing to spoken voice shall be given for each ear.

**Class VIII.—Diseases of the Ear, Nose, and Throat—Continued**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>4000. Hypertrophy of tonsils.<br/> 4001. Hypertrophy of adenoids.<br/> 4002. Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids.<br/> 4003. Tonsillitis, chronic.<br/> 4010. Abscess of peritonsillar tissue. Specify organism.<br/> 4020. Pharyngitis, chronic. State cause.<br/> 4021. Rhinitis, atrophic.<br/> 4022. Rhinitis, hypertrophic. State cause.<br/> 4023. Nasopharyngitis, chronic.<br/> 4035. Sinusitis, nonpurulent, chronic. Specify sinus and organism.<br/> 4045. Sinusitis, purulent, chronic. Specify sinus and organism.<br/> 4050. Deflection of nasal septum. State cause.<br/> 4055. Polyp, mucous, of nose.</p> | <p>4060. Laryngitis, chronic. Specify type and cause.<br/> 4070. Abscess, retropharyngeal. Specify organism.<br/> 4071. Edema, obstructive, of glottis. State cause.<br/> 4072. Elongation of uvula. Specify type.<br/> 4073. Epiglottitis. Specify organism.<br/> 4074. Paralysis of larynx. Specify type and cause.<br/> 4075. Perforation of nasal septum. State cause.<br/> 4076. Stenosis of larynx. State cause.<br/> 4077. Ulcer of nose. State cause.<br/> 4078. Polyp, mucous, of larynx.<br/> 4080. Fistula, oral, of maxillary sinus.<br/> VIIIxy. Other diseases of this class. State title.</p> |
|---|--|

**Class IX.—Acute Respiratory Infections**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>4100. Common cold.<br/> 4101. Rhinitis, acute. Specify organism. (<i>Not to include Common cold (4100), Rhinitis, pollinotic or seasonal (2400), or Rhinitis, vasomotor (2401).</i>)<br/> 4115. Sinusitis, acute. Specify sinus and organism. (<i>Not to include Common cold (4100).</i>)<br/> 4121. Pharyngitis, acute. Specify organism. (<i>Not to include Common cold (4100).</i>)<br/> 4130. Tonsillitis, acute. Specify organism. (<i>Not to include Streptococcal sore throat (0510).</i>)<br/> 4140. Tracheitis, acute. State cause. (<i>Not to include Common cold (4100).</i>)</p> | <p>4141. Laryngitis, acute. Specify organism. (<i>Not to include Common cold (4100).</i>)<br/> 4190. Bronchitis, acute. Specify organism. (<i>Not to include Common cold (4100).</i>)<br/> 4210. Influenza. Specify virus type. (<i>Not to include disease due to Hemophilus influenzae.</i>)<br/> 4250. Pneumonia, lobar, pneumococcal.<br/> 4251. Pneumonia, lobar, n. e. c. Specify organism.<br/> 4260. Bronchopneumonia. Specify organism.<br/> 4270. Pneumonia, primary atypical.<br/> 4280. Pneumonia, n. e. c. Specify type and cause.<br/> IXxy. Other diseases of this class. State title.</p> |
|---|--|

**Class X.—Other Diseases of the Respiratory System**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>4311. Bronchitis, chronic. Specify organism.<br/> 4350. Empyema, pleura. Specify organism and type.<br/> 4351. Fistula, bronchopleural. State cause.<br/> 4352. Pyopneumothorax. State cause.<br/> 4360. Adhesions of pleura. State cause.<br/> 4361. Calcification of pleura. State cause.<br/> 4362. Pleurisy, acute fibrinous. State cause.<br/> 4363. Pleurisy, acute, n. e. c.</p> | <p>4364. Pleurisy, chronic, nontuberculous.<br/> 4366. Hemopneumothorax. State cause.<br/> 4367. Hemothorax. State cause.<br/> 4368. Hydropneumothorax. State cause.<br/> 4369. Pleurisy, acute serous. State cause.<br/> 4370. Pneumothorax, spontaneous.<br/> 4380. Abscess of lung. Specify organism.<br/> 4381. Gangrene of lung. State cause.<br/> 4390. Edema, pulmonary. State cause.</p> |
|--|--|



# Class X.—Other Diseases of the Respiratory System—Con.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>4400. <b>Silicosis.</b></p> <p>4401. <b>Anthracosis.</b></p> <p>4402. <b>Asbestosis.</b></p> <p>4403. <b>Pneumonoconiosis.</b> Specify type.</p> <p>4420. <b>Calcification, pulmonary,</b> cause undetermined.</p> <p>4421. <b>Fibrosis, pulmonary,</b> cause undetermined.</p> <p>4422. <b>Pneumonia, interstitial, chronic.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>4430. <b>Bronchiolectasis.</b> Specify type.</p> <p>4431. <b>Bronchiectasis.</b> State cause.</p> | <p>4440. <b>Atelectasis, n. e. c.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4441. <b>Collapse of lung, massive.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4442. <b>Emphysema, pulmonary.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4443. <b>Mediastinitis.</b> Specify as suppurative or nonsuppurative.</p> <p>4444. <b>Stenosis, bronchus.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4445. <b>Stenosis, trachea.</b> State cause.</p> <p>Xxy. Other diseases of this class. State title.</p> |
|---|--|

# Class XI.—Diseases of the Circulatory System

## (A) RHEUMATIC FEVER

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>4500. <b>Rheumatic fever, active, without heart involvement.</b></p> <p>4513. <b>Rheumatic fever, active, with heart involvement.</b> Specify heart involvement. When heart damage persists after subsidence of acute phase, use also appropriate class XI (B) title.</p> <p>4520. <b>Chorea, Sydenham's.</b> Specify as with or without heart involvement. (<i>Not to include Huntington's chorea, see 3550.</i>)</p> | <p>4723. <b>Degeneration of myocardium.</b> Specify type.</p> <p>4800. <b>Endocarditis, acute bacterial.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>4801. <b>Endocarditis, subacute bacterial.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>4810. <b>Myocarditis, toxic, due to remote infection.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>4820. <b>Pericarditis, fibrinous.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4821. <b>Pericarditis, serofibrinous.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4822. <b>Pericarditis, suppurative.</b> State cause.</p> |
|---|---|

## (B) CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>4600. <b>Rheumatic valvulitis, inactive, with deformity of valve.</b> Specify valve. (<i>Not to be used in the presence of active rheumatic fever; use appropriate title from class XI (A).</i>)</p> <p>4660. <b>Rheumatic heart disease, inactive, n. e. c.</b> Specify. (<i>Not to be used in the presence of active rheumatic fever; use appropriate title from class XI (A).</i>)</p> | <p>4823. <b>Pneumopericardium.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4824. <b>Hemopericardium.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4830. <b>Heart block.</b> Specify type and cause.</p> <p>4831. <b>Auricular fibrillation.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4832. <b>Auricular flutter.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4833. <b>Tachycardia, paroxysmal.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4834. <b>Sinus arrhythmia.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4835. <b>Ventricular premature contractions.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4837. <b>Cardiac disorder, functional, n. e. c.</b> Specify. (<i>Not to include psychogenic disorders.</i>)</p> |
|--|--|

## (C) OTHER HEART DISEASE

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>4700. <b>Arteriosclerotic heart disease.</b> (<i>Not to include Infarction of myocardium (4701).</i>)</p> <p>4701. <b>Infarction of myocardium.</b> State cause, if known.</p> <p>4702. <b>Thrombosis, coronary artery.</b></p> <p>4710. <b>Valvular heart disease, n. e. c.</b> Specify valve, lesion, and cause. (<i>Not to include rheumatic or syphilitic heart disease.</i>)</p> <p>4714. <b>Endocarditis, n. e. c.</b> Specify type.</p> <p>4722. <b>Myocarditis, n. e. c.</b> State cause.</p> | <p>4843. <b>Dilatation of heart.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4844. <b>Pericarditis, chronic, constrictive.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4845. <b>Pericarditis, adhesive, without constriction.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4846. <b>Pericarditis, chronic, serous.</b> State cause.</p> <p>XI(C)xy. Other diseases of this group. State title.</p> |
|--|---|

## (D) OTHER DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

4930. **Hypertensive cardiovascular disease.** Specify hypertension as benign or malignant.

## Class XI.—Diseases of the Circulatory System—Continued

4960. **Nephrosclerosis, arteriolar.** If with heart involvement, so state.
4970. **Hypertensive vascular disease.** Specify hypertension as benign or malignant.
5000. **Arteriosclerosis, general.**
5001. **Arteriosclerosis obliterans.**
5002. **Arteriosclerosis of aorta.**
5004. **Arteriosclerosis, n. e. c.** Specify vessel.
5010. **Aneurysm, aorta, dissecting.** (*Not to include syphilitic.*)
5011. **Rupture of aorta.** State cause.
5020. **Aneurysm, artery, n. e. c.** Specify artery and cause. (*Not to include syphilitic aneurysm.*)
5021. **Aneurysm, arteriovenous, acquired.** Specify artery and cause.
5022. **Aneurysm of cerebral vessel.** Specify vessel and cause.
5030. **Raynaud's disease.**
5031. **Thromboangiitis obliterans.** Specify location.
5032. **Chilblain.** Specify location.
5033. **Acrocyanosis.**
5034. **Erythromelalgia.**
5041. **Embolism, n. e. c.** Specify vessel and cause.
5050. **Gangrene, n. e. c.** Specify location and cause.
5060. **Arteritis, n. e. c.** Specify location and cause.
5061. **Dilatation of aorta.** State cause.
5062. **Lupus erythematosus disseminatus.**
5063. **Periarteritis nodosa.**
5100. **Varicose veins of leg.**
5110. **Hemorrhoids, external.**
5111. **Hemorrhoids, thrombosed.**
5112. **Hemorrhoids, n. e. c.** Specify type.
5120. **Varicocele.**
5122. **Varicose veins, n. e. c.** Specify location and cause.
5140. **Phlebitis.** Specify location and organism.
5141. **Thrombophlebitis.** Specify location and organism.
5151. **Infarction of lung.** State cause.
5152. **Embolism, pulmonary, following operation.**
5153. **Embolism, pulmonary, n. e. c.** State cause.
5160. **Thrombosis, n. e. c.** Specify vessel and cause.
5170. **Hypotension, orthostatic.**
5180. **Lymphadenitis, chronic.** Specify location and cause.
- XI(D)xy. Other diseases of this group. State title.

## Class XII.—Dental Diseases and Conditions

(For a more complete listing of conditions of dental interest see Supplementary Classification of Dental Conditions, Section III)

5300. **Caries, dental.** Specify tooth.
5301. **Exposure, pulp.** Specify tooth.
5302. **Abscess, periapical.** Specify tooth and as acute or chronic.
5303. **Atrophy, pulp.** Specify tooth.
5304. **Hyperemia, pulp.** Specify tooth.
5305. **Necrosis, pulp (Gangrene of pulp).** Specify tooth.
5306. **Nodule, pulp.** Specify tooth.
5307. **Pulpitis.** Specify tooth.
5308. **Pulpless tooth.** Specify tooth.
5311. **Abscess, parietal.** Specify tooth and as acute or chronic.
5320. **Gingivitis, n. e. c.** Specify type. (*Not to include Vincent's infection, oral (0700).*)
5321. **Periodontitis (Inflammation of periodontium).** Specify location.
5322. **Periodontoclasia (Inflammatory destruction of periodontium).** Specify location.
5323. **Cyst, radicular.** Specify tooth.
5324. **Hyperplasia, gingiva.** Specify type.
5325. **Infection, alveolus (Dry socket).** Specify location.
5326. **Necrosis, alveolar.** Specify location and cause.
5327. **Pericoronitis.** Specify tooth.
5330. **Occlusion, traumatic.**
5331. **Malocclusion, n. e. c.** (*Not to include Occlusion, traumatic (5330).*)
5333. **Impaction, tooth.** Specify tooth.
5334. **Unerrupted tooth (not impacted).** Specify tooth.
5336. **Supernumerary tooth.** Specify location.
5337. **Malformation, congenital, of tooth.** Specify tooth.
5338. **Fluorosis, dental (Mottled enamel).**
5339. **Edentulous mandible.**
5340. **Edentulous maxilla.**
5341. **Nonfunctional tooth.** Specify tooth.
5342. **Missing tooth, n. e. c.** Specify tooth. (*Not to include Edentulous mandible (5339) or Edentulous maxilla (5340).*)



## Class XII.—Dental Diseases and Conditions—Continued

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>5343. Displacement, tooth, traumatic. Specify tooth.</p> <p>5344. Malposition, tooth, erupted. Specify tooth.</p> <p>5345. Hypercementosis. Specify tooth.</p> <p>5346. Diastema, dental. Specify location.</p> <p>5347. Cyst, follicular. Specify tooth.</p> <p>5349. Odontalgia, cause undetermined.</p> <p>5350. Calculus, dental. Specify tooth.</p> <p>5351. Hypoplasia, enamel.</p> <p>5352. Hemorrhage from alveolus. Specify location and cause.</p> <p>5353. Sequestrum, maxillofacial bones. Specify location.</p> <p>5354. Abrasion, tooth (<i>wearing away by abrasive substance</i>). Specify tooth.</p> | <p>5355. Attrition, tooth (<i>wearing away by mastication</i>). Specify tooth.</p> <p>5356. Erosion, tooth. Specify tooth and causative agent.</p> <p>5357. Root, tooth, retained. Specify tooth.</p> <p>5358. Hypersensitive dentin. Specify tooth.</p> <p>5359. Periodontosis (<i>Noninflammatory degeneration of periodontium</i>). Specify location.</p> <p>5360. Infection, dental, residual. Specify location.</p> <p>5361. Malformation, alveolar ridge. Specify location.</p> <p>XIIxy. Other diseases and conditions of this class. State title.</p> |
|--|---|

## Class XIII.—Diseases of the Digestive System, and Hernia

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>5370. Stomatitis, aphthous.</p> <p>5371. Stomatitis, gangrenous (<i>Noma</i>). Specify location.</p> <p>5372. Stomatitis, n. e. c. State cause. (<i>Not to include Vincent's infection, oral (0700) or Thrush which is carried as Moniliasis (1343).</i>)</p> <p>5373. Ulcer of mouth, traumatic. Specify location and cause.</p> <p>5374. Ulcer of mouth, n. e. c. Specify location and cause.</p> <p>5380. Sialadenitis (<i>Adenitis, salivary gland or duct</i>). Specify gland or duct, cause, and as acute or chronic.</p> <p>5381. Calculus, salivary gland or duct. Specify location.</p> <p>5382. Ranula.</p> <p>5383. Glossitis. State cause and specify as acute or chronic.</p> <p>5384. Leukoplakia buccalis. Specify location.</p> <p>5385. Cellulitis, floor of mouth (<i>Angina, Ludwig's</i>). Specify organism.</p> <p>5386. Cellulitis, oral structures, n. e. c. Specify location, cause, and as acute or chronic.</p> <p>5387. Abscess, soft tissues of oral cavity. Specify location, cause, and as acute or chronic.</p> <p>5388. Hypertrophied frenum, labial.</p> <p>5390. Achalasia (<i>Cardiospasm</i>).</p> <p>5391. Esophagitis. State cause.</p> <p>5392. Spasm, esophagus.</p> <p>5393. Stricture, esophagus. Specify type and cause.</p> <p>5394. Diverticulum, esophagus. Specify type and cause.</p> | <p>5400. Ulcer, stomach, n. e. c. Specify as with or without obstruction.</p> <p>5401. Ulcer, stomach, perforated.</p> <p>5410. Ulcer, duodenum, n. e. c. Specify as with or without obstruction.</p> <p>5411. Ulcer, duodenum, perforated.</p> <p>5430. Duodenitis. State cause.</p> <p>5431. Gastritis, acute. Specify type and cause.</p> <p>5432. Gastritis, chronic. Specify type and cause.</p> <p>5433. Gastroduodenitis. State cause.</p> <p>5440. Achlorhydria. State cause.</p> <p>5441. Hyperchlorhydria. State cause.</p> <p>5443. Dilatation, stomach, acute. State cause.</p> <p>5450. Gastropptosis.</p> <p>5451. Stenosis, pylorus. State cause.</p> <p>5500. Appendicitis, acute, with gangrene.</p> <p>5501. Appendicitis, acute, n. e. c.</p> <p>5504. Appendicitis, acute, with abscess.</p> <p>5505. Appendicitis, acute, with perforation.</p> <p>5520. Appendicitis, chronic recurrent.</p> <p>5600. Hernia, inguinal, direct. If strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.</p> <p>5602. Hernia, inguinal, indirect. If strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.</p> <p>5604. Hernia, inguinal, recurrent. If strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.</p> <p>5606. Hernia, inguinal, sliding. If strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.</p> |
|--|--|

## Class XIII.—Diseases of the Digestive System, and Hernia—Con.

5610. **Hernia, femoral.** If strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.
5620. **Hernia, umbilical.** If recurrent, strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.
5630. **Hernia, ventral.** State cause. If recurrent, strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.
5632. **Hernia, epigastric.** If recurrent, strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.
5640. **Hernia, diaphragmatic.** State cause.
5642. **Hernia, internal.** If recurrent or strangulated, so state.
5644. **Hernia, ischiatic.** If recurrent, so state.
5646. **Hernia, ischiorectal.** If recurrent, so state.
5648. **Hernia, lumbar.** If recurrent, so state.
5650. **Hernia, obturator.**
5690. **Intussusception.**
5691. **Ileus, paralytic.** State cause.
5692. **Infarction of intestine.** State cause.
5693. **Volvulus of intestine.** Specify location.
5697. **Stricture, small intestine.** Specify location and cause.
5698. **Stricture, colon.** Specify location and cause.
5699. **Obstruction, intestinal, n. e. c.** Specify location and cause.
5701. **Colitis, acute.** State cause.
5702. **Enteritis, acute.** State cause.
5703. **Enterocolitis, acute.** State cause.
5704. **Gastroenteritis.** State cause and specify as acute or chronic.
5720. **Ileitis, regional.**
5721. **Diverticulitis, intestine.** Specify location.
5722. **Diverticulosis, intestine.** Specify location.
5723. **Colitis, ulcerative.** Specify as regional or universal.
5724. **Colitis, chronic, n. e. c.** State cause.
5725. **Enteritis, chronic.** State cause.
5726. **Enterocolitis, chronic.** State cause.
5730. **Constipation.** (*Not to be used for original admission when diagnosis of underlying condition is possible.*)
5731. **Colitis, mucous.**
5732. **Irritability of colon.**
5740. **Fissure, anus.**
5741. **Fistula, anus.** State cause.
5750. **Abscess, perirectal.**
5751. **Abscess, perianal.**
5760. **Peritonitis, acute.** Specify organism.
5761. **Peritonitis, pelvic, male.** Specify organism.
5762. **Abscess, peritoneal, n. e. c.** Specify location and organism.
5763. **Abscess, retroperitoneal.** Specify organism.
5764. **Abscess, subphrenic.** State cause.
5770. **Adhesions, peritoneal, following operation.**
5771. **Adhesions, peritoneal, n. e. c.** State cause.
5780. **Peritonitis, chronic.** Specify organism. (*Not to include tuberculous.*)
5781. **Cryptitis.** Specify organism.
5782. **Enteroptosis.**
5783. **Fistula, fecal.** Specify location and cause.
5784. **Proctitis, acute.** State cause.
5785. **Proctitis, chronic.** State cause.
5786. **Prolapse, rectum.**
5787. **Sinus, abdominal.** Specify location and cause.
5788. **Splanchnoptosis.**
5790. **Stricture, rectum.** State cause.
5791. **Ulcer, intestine, n. e. c.** Specify location and cause.
5792. **Ulcer, rectum.** State cause.
5795. **Relaxation of inguinal ring.**
5800. **Atrophy, liver, yellow, acute, cause unknown.**
5801. **Hepatitis, acute.** State cause. (*Not to include Hepatitis, infectious (0920).*)
5810. **Cirrhosis, liver, Laënnec's.** If associated with alcoholism, so state.
5812. **Cirrhosis, liver, hypertrophic (Hanot's).**
5814. **Cirrhosis, liver, n. e. c.** State cause.
5820. **Abscess, liver, nonamebic.** State cause.
5821. **Pylephlebitis.** State cause.
5840. **Calculus, gallbladder.**
5841. **Calculus, biliary, n. e. c.** Specify passage.
5850. **Cholangitis.** State cause. If with calculus, so state.
5851. **Empyema, gallbladder.** Specify organism. If with calculus, so state.
5852. **Cholecystitis, acute.** State cause. If with calculus, so state.
5853. **Cholecystitis, chronic.** State cause. If with calculus, so state.
5860. **Stenosis, bile duct.** Specify passage and cause.
5861. **Dyskinesia, biliary.**
5870. **Pancreatitis, acute.**



**Class XIII.—Diseases of the Digestive System, and Hernia—Con.**

5871. **Pancreatitis, chronic.** State cause. | XIIIxy. Other diseases and conditions of this class. State title.

**Class XIV.—Diseases of the Urinary System and Male Genital System**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>5900. <b>Glomerulonephritis, acute.</b><br/> 5901. <b>Nephritis, interstitial, acute</b><br/> <i>(Nephritis, acute exudative).</i><br/> 5910. <b>Nephrosis.</b> State cause.<br/> 5920. <b>Glomerulonephritis, chronic.</b><br/> <i>(To include subacute.)</i><br/> 5930. <b>Nephritis, n. e. c.</b> Specify type and causative agent.<br/> 6000. <b>Nephritis, suppurative, acute.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6001. <b>Pyelitis.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6002. <b>Pyelonephritis.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6003. <b>Pyonephrosis.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6004. <b>Abscess of kidney.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6005. <b>Abscess, perirenal.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6010. <b>Hydronephrosis.</b> State cause.<br/> 6020. <b>Calculus in kidney.</b><br/> 6021. <b>Calculus in ureter.</b><br/> 6030. <b>Hydroureter.</b> State cause.<br/> 6031. <b>Nephroptosis.</b><br/> 6032. <b>Stricture, ureter.</b> State cause.<br/> 6033. <b>Ureteritis, acute.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6034. <b>Ureteritis, chronic.</b><br/> 6040. <b>Calculus of bladder.</b><br/> 6050. <b>Abscess, perivesical.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6051. <b>Cystitis, acute.</b> State cause.<br/> 6052. <b>Cystitis, chronic.</b> State cause.<br/> 6053. <b>Cystitis, interstitial, with ulceration</b> <i>(Hunner's ulcer).</i><br/> 6060. <b>Fistula of bladder, n. e. c.</b> State cause.<br/> 6061. <b>Fistula, vesicorectal.</b> State cause.<br/> 6062. <b>Paralysis of bladder due to lesion of cord.</b><br/> 6063. <b>Ulcer of bladder, n. e. c.</b> State cause.<br/> 6064. <b>Fistula, vesicovaginal (or urethrovaginal).</b> Specify type and cause.<br/> 6071. <b>Meatitis, urethral.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6072. <b>Urethritis, acute, nonvenereal.</b> State cause.<br/> 6073. <b>Urethritis, chronic, nonvenereal.</b> State cause and specify as anterior or posterior.<br/> 6074. <b>Adenitis of Skene's glands, acute.</b></p> | <p>6080. <b>Stricture of urethra, n. e. c.</b> State cause. <i>(Not to include Stricture of urethra due to gonococcus (0350).)</i><br/> 6090. <b>Caruncle, urethra.</b><br/> 6091. <b>Abscess, periurethral, nonvenereal.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6092. <b>Fistula, urethral.</b> State cause.<br/> 6100. <b>Hypertrophy of prostate, benign.</b><br/> 6101. <b>Median bar, prostate.</b><br/> 6110. <b>Abscess, prostatic, nongonococcic.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6111. <b>Prostatitis, acute, nongonococcic.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6112. <b>Prostatitis, chronic, nongonococcic.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6120. <b>Calculus in prostate.</b><br/> 6130. <b>Hydrocele, n. e. c.</b> Specify location and cause.<br/> 6140. <b>Epididymitis, acute, nonvenereal.</b> State cause.<br/> 6141. <b>Epididymitis, chronic, nonvenereal.</b> State cause.<br/> 6145. <b>Orchitis, acute, nonvenereal.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6146. <b>Orchitis, chronic, nonvenereal.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6147. <b>Orchitis due to trauma.</b> State cause.<br/> 6148. <b>Abscess, testis, nonvenereal.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6150. <b>Paraphimosis.</b><br/> 6151. <b>Phimosis, congenital.</b><br/> 6152. <b>Redundant prepuce.</b><br/> 6160. <b>Sterility, male.</b> State cause.<br/> 6170. <b>Abscess of penis.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6171. <b>Atrophy of testis.</b> State cause.<br/> 6172. <b>Balanitis, nonvenereal.</b> State cause.<br/> 6173. <b>Funiculitis, acute.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6174. <b>Funiculitis, chronic.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6175. <b>Hematocele, tunica vaginalis.</b> State cause.<br/> 6176. <b>Prostatorrhoea.</b><br/> 6177. <b>Seminal vesiculitis, acute, nonvenereal.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6178. <b>Seminal vesiculitis, chronic, nonvenereal.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 6180. <b>Spermatocele.</b><br/> 6181. <b>Spermatorrhoea.</b><br/> 6182. <b>Torsion of testis.</b> State cause.<br/> XIVxy. Other diseases of this class. State title.</p> |
|--|--|

**Class XV.—Diseases of the Breast and Female Genital Organs**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>6200. <b>Cystic breast, cause unknown</b> (<i>Mastitis, chronic, cystic</i>).</p> <p>6201. <b>Galactocele.</b> State cause.</p> <p>6202. <b>Mastitis, chronic.</b></p> <p>6210. <b>Abscess of breast.</b> (<i>Not to include Abscess of breast, puerperal (6890).</i>)</p> <p>6211. <b>Abscess, premammary.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6212. <b>Abscess, retromammary.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6213. <b>Mastitis, acute.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6214. <b>Mastitis, male.</b> Specify as acute or chronic.</p> <p>6215. <b>Gynecomastia.</b></p> <p>6216. <b>Hypertrophy of breast.</b></p> <p>6217. <b>Fissure of nipple.</b></p> <p>6220. <b>Abscess of ovary.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6221. <b>Abscess, tubo-ovarian.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6222. <b>Oophoritis, acute.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6223. <b>Pyosalpinx.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6224. <b>Salpingitis, acute.</b> Specify organism. (<i>Not to include gonococcal.</i>)</p> <p>6225. <b>Salpingo-oophoritis.</b> Specify organism and as acute or chronic.</p> <p>6230. <b>Oophoritis, chronic.</b> State cause.</p> <p>6231. <b>Salpingitis, chronic.</b> Specify organism. (<i>Not to include gonococcal.</i>)</p> <p>6250. <b>Calcification of ovary.</b></p> <p>6251. <b>Displacement of ovary.</b></p> <p>6252. <b>Hematosalpinx.</b></p> <p>6253. <b>Hemorrhage of ovary.</b> State cause.</p> <p>6254. <b>Hydrosalpinx.</b></p> <p>6255. <b>Cyst, ovarian, due to failure of involution</b> (<i>corpus luteum or follicular cyst</i>).</p> <p>6256. <b>Torsion of ovarian pedicle.</b></p> <p>6257. <b>Volvulus of oviduct.</b></p> <p>6260. <b>Abscess of broad ligament.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6261. <b>Abscess of pelvis.</b> Specify organism.</p> | <p>6262. <b>Parametritis.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6280. <b>Cervicitis, acute.</b> Specify organism. (<i>Not to include gonococcal.</i>)</p> <p>6281. <b>Cervicitis, chronic.</b> State cause.</p> <p>6282. <b>Erosion of cervix.</b> State cause.</p> <p>6290. <b>Endometritis, septic.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6291. <b>Endometritis, acute, n. e. c.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6292. <b>Endometritis, chronic.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6300. <b>Abscess of Bartholin's gland.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6301. <b>Abscess of vulva.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6302. <b>Vaginitis.</b> State cause.</p> <p>6303. <b>Vulvitis.</b> State cause and specify as acute or chronic.</p> <p>6304. <b>Vulvovaginitis.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6310. <b>Urethrocele.</b></p> <p>6311. <b>Cystocele.</b></p> <p>6312. <b>Rectocele.</b></p> <p>6313. <b>Relaxation of pelvic floor.</b> State cause.</p> <p>6320. <b>Displacement of uterus.</b> Specify displacement and cause.</p> <p>6331. <b>Leukoplakia of cervix.</b></p> <p>6332. <b>Stricture of cervix.</b> State cause.</p> <p>6333. <b>Stricture of uterus.</b> State cause.</p> <p>6340. <b>Amenorrhea, primary.</b></p> <p>6341. <b>Dysmenorrhea, primary.</b></p> <p>6342. <b>Menorrhagia, primary.</b></p> <p>6343. <b>Menstruation, infrequent, cause unknown.</b></p> <p>6344. <b>Metrorrhagia, primary.</b></p> <p>6350. <b>Menopause, premature.</b> State cause.</p> <p>6351. <b>Menopause syndrome, n. e. c.</b></p> <p>6360. <b>Sterility, female.</b> State cause.</p> <p>6370. <b>Leukorrhea, cause unknown.</b></p> <p>6371. <b>Dyspareunia.</b> State cause.</p> <p>6372. <b>Enterocoele, vaginal.</b></p> <p>6373. <b>Hydrocele, round ligament.</b></p> <p>6374. <b>Kraurosis of vulva.</b></p> <p>XVxy. <b>Other diseases of this class.</b> State title.</p> |
|--|--|

**Class XVI.—Deliveries and Complications of Pregnancy, Childbirth, and the Puerperium**

(For every complication of pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, whether listed in this class or elsewhere, specify time of onset as antepartum, intrapartum, or postpartum)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>6400. <b>Pyelitis of pregnancy</b> (or puerperal).</p> <p>6401. <b>Pyelonephritis of pregnancy</b> (or puerperal).</p> <p>6422. <b>Toxemia, preeclamptic.</b></p> | <p>6423. <b>Eclampsia.</b></p> <p>6424. <b>Hyperemesis gravidarum.</b></p> <p>6425. <b>Toxemia of pregnancy</b> (or puerperal), n. e. c. Specify.</p> <p>6430. <b>Placenta previa.</b> Specify type.</p> |
|--|--|



## Class XVI.—Deliveries and Complications of Pregnancy, Child-birth, and the Puerperium—Continued

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 6440. Premature separation of placenta.  | 6640. Retention of placental fragment.   |
| 6441. Rupture of pregnant uterus.  | 6650. Hemorrhage, uterine, intrapartum. State cause.   |
| 6442. Hemorrhage, uterine, antepartum. State cause.  | 6660. Hemorrhage, uterine, postpartum. State cause.  |
| 6450. Pregnancy, ectopic. Specify location and as with or without rupture or sepsis.   | 6670. Contracted pelvis, generally.  |
| 6460. Anemia, macrocytic, of pregnancy.  | 6680. Funnel pelvis.   |
| 6480. Abortion, threatened. Specify as early or late.  | 6690. Flat pelvis.   |
| 6481. Mole, hydatidiform.  | 6700. Deformity of pelvis, n. e. c. Specify type.  |
| 6483. Labor, false.  | 6710. Dystocia, fetal. State cause, as abnormality of position, presentation, or size.                   |
| 6484. Labor, missed.   | 6720. Inertia, uterine, intrapartum.   |
| 6485. Polyhydramnios.  | 6740. Laceration of pelvic floor, obstetric, involving sphincter ani.                                    |
| 6500. Abortion, spontaneous. Specify as early or late; with or without sepsis; with or without toxemia; and as complete, incomplete, inevitable, or missed.    | 6750. Laceration of pelvic floor, obstetric, not involving sphincter ani.                                |
| 6501. Abortion, therapeutic. Specify as early or late, with or without sepsis, with or without toxemia, and indication or reason.                              | 6760. Laceration of cervix, obstetric.   |
| 6502. Abortion, induced, nontherapeutic. Specify as early or late, complete or incomplete, with or without sepsis, with or without toxemia, and circumstances. | 6780. Subinvolution of uterus.   |
| 6590. Pregnancy, uterine, delivered, uncomplicated.  | 6799. Pregnancy, uterine, delivered, complicated. ( <i>Show complications as additional diagnoses.</i> ) |
| 6630. Adherent placenta.   | 6810. Cellulitis of pelvis, puerperal. Specify organism.   |
|  | 6811. Endometritis, acute, puerperal. Specify organism.  |
|  | 6812. Septicemia, puerperal.   |
|  | 6820. Phlebitis, puerperal.  |
|  | 6890. Abscess of breast, puerperal.  |
|  | 6891. Mastitis, puerperal.   |
|  | XVIxy. Other diseases and conditions of this class. State title.   |

## Class XVII.—Diseases of the Skin and Cellular Tissue

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 6909. Carbuncle. Specify location and organism.                             | 6981. Impetigo contagiosa. Specify location.               |
| 6910. Furuncle, external auditory canal.                                    | 6982. Verruca acuminata, nonvenereal. Specify location.    |
| 6919. Furuncle, n. e. c. Specify location and organism.                     | 6983. Verruca vulgaris ( <i>Wart</i> ). Specify location.  |
| 6920. Onychia. Specify digit.   | 6984. Molluscum contagiosum. Specify location.             |
| 6921. Paronychia. Specify digit.  | 6985. Ecthyma. Specify location.                           |
| 6937. Cellulitis without lymphangitis. Specify location.                    | 6986. Granuloma pyogenicum. Specify location and organism. |
| 6947. Abscess without lymphangitis, n. e. c. Specify location and organism. | 6987. Pyoderma gangrenosum. Specify region.                |
| 6957. Cellulitis with lymphangitis. Specify organism and location.          | 6988. Dermatitis repens. Specify location.                 |
| 6967. Abscess with lymphangitis. Specify location and organism.             | 7000. Dermatitis seborrheica. Specify region.              |
| 6977. Lymphangitis. Specify location, organism, and as acute or chronic.    | 7010. Dermatitis infectiosa eczematoides. Specify region.  |
| 6980. Lymphadenitis, acute. Specify location and cause.                     | 7011. Pompholyx.   |
|   | 7033. Dermatitis exfoliativa. State cause.                 |

## Class XVII.—Diseases of the Skin and Cellular Tissue—Con.

7034. **Dermatitis medicamentosa.** Specify therapeutic agent and whether administered topically or systemically.
7037. **Dermatitis venenata.** Specify irritant. If of industrial or occupational origin, so state.
7039. **Dermatitis, n. e. c.** Specify type and location. If of industrial or occupational origin, so state.
7040. **Dermatitis herpetiformis.** Specify location.
7041. **Impetigo herpetiformis.**
7042. **Pemphigus.** Specify type.
7051. **Erythema multiforme.** State cause.
7052. **Erythema nodosum.** State cause.
7053. **Rosacea.**
7054. **Lupus erythematosus.** (*Not to include Lupus erythematosus disseminatus (5062).*)
7055. **Erythema scarlatiniforme.**
7056. **Erythema, n. e. c.** Specify.
7060. **Psoriasis.** Specify location.
7061. **Parapsoriasis.**
7062. **Pityriasis rosea.**
7063. **Pityriasis rubra.**
7070. **Lichen planus.**
7080. **Pruritus ani.** (*To be used only when cause is unknown.*)
7082. **Prurigo.** Specify type.
7083. **Neurodermatitis circumscripta** (*Lichen chronicus simplex*).
7084. **Neurodermatitis disseminata** (*Eczema, atopic*).
7085. **Dermatitis factitia.**
7089. **Pruritus, n. e. c.** Specify location.
7090. **Callositas** (*Callus*). Specify location.
7091. **Clavus** (*Corn*). Specify location.
7100. **Dermatomyositis.**
7101. **Scleredema adultorum.**
7102. **Scleroderma.** Specify type and location.
7103. **Ichthyosis.**
7104. **Keratosis follicularis.**
7105. **Keratosis seborrheica.**
7106. **Keratosis palmaris et plantaris.**
7110. **Keloid.** Specify location.
7112. **Bowen's disease** (*precancerous dermatosis*).
7113. **Keratosis senilis.**
7114. **Leukoplakia, n. e. c.** Specify location. (*Not to include Leukoplakia buccalis (5384) or Leukoplakia of cervix (6331).*)
7120. **Onychauxis.**
7121. **Unguis incarnatus** (*Ingrown nail*). Specify nail.
7130. **Alopecia areata.**
7131. **Alopecia totalis.**
7132. **Alopecia, n. e. c.** Specify type.
7133. **Folliculitis keloidalis.**
7134. **Folliculitis, n. e. c.** Specify type and location.
7135. **Sycosis vulgaris.** Specify location.
7136. **Trichiasis.** State cause.
7140. **Hidradenitis suppurativa.** Specify location and organism.
7141. **Bromhidrosis.**
7142. **Hyperhidrosis.** Specify location if not generalized.
7143. **Miliaria rubra** (*Prickly heat*).
7145. **Acne vulgaris.** Specify location.
7146. **Steatoma** (*Cyst, sebaceous*). Specify location.
7150. **Ulcer, decubitus.** Specify location.
7151. **Ulcer, skin, n. e. c.** Specify location and cause.
7160. **Perlèche.**
7161. **Cicatrix of skin.** Specify location and cause.
7162. **Urticaria pigmentosa.**
7163. **Vitiligo.** Specify location.
7164. **Intertrigo.** Specify location.
- XVIIxy. Other diseases of this class. State title.

## Class XVIII.—Diseases of the Bones and Organs of Movement

7200. **Arthritis due to infection.** Specify joint, organism, and as acute or chronic. (*Not to include Arthritis due to gonococcic infection (0320) or Arthritis, tuberculous (0124).*)
7220. **Arthritis, rheumatoid.** Specify joint. (*Not to include rheumatic fever.*)
7230. **Degenerative joint disease, multiple, due to unknown cause** (*Osteoarthritis*).
7240. **Arthritis due to direct trauma.** Specify joint and trauma.
7241. **Arthropathy, neurogenic.** Specify joint and underlying disease.
7250. **Arthritis, n. e. c.** Specify joint and cause.
7260. **Myositis, rheumatoid** (*fibrositis*). Specify muscle.
7262. **Torticollis.** State cause and specify as acute or chronic.
7300. **Abscess of bone.** Specify bone and organism.



# Class XVIII.—Diseases of the Bones and Organs of Movement—Continued

7301. **Osteomyelitis, acute.** Specify bone, organism, and as hematogenous or traumatic.
7302. **Osteomyelitis, chronic.** Specify bone, organism, and as hematogenous or traumatic.
7304. **Periostitis.** Specify bone, cause, and as acute or chronic.
7310. **Osteitis deformans.** Specify bone when not generalized.
7320. **Chondromalacia.** Specify cartilage and cause.
7321. **Osteochondrosis of tuberosity of tibia** (*Osgood-Schlatter disease*).
7322. **Osteochondrosis of head of metatarsal** (*Metatarsalgia*).
7323. **Osteochondritis dissecans.** Specify joint.
7324. **Osteochondrosis, n. e. c.** Specify bone.
7330. **Calcification of cartilage.** Specify cartilage and cause.
7331. **Osteitis fibrosa cystica.** If due to hyperparathyroidism, so state.
7332. **Osteoarthropathy, hypertrophic, secondary.**
7340. **Malunion of fracture.** Specify bone.
7341. **Callus, excessive, following fracture.** Specify bone.
7342. **Nonunion of fracture.** Specify bone.
7350. **Derangement, internal, of knee.** Specify derangement. (*Not to be used for current injury.*)
7360. **Herniation of nucleus pulposus.** Specify location and cause.
7370. **Affection of sacroiliac joint, n. e. c.** Specify. (*Not to include current injury or congenital abnormality.*)
7389. **Ankylosis.** Specify joint and cause.
7390. **Chondritis.** Specify cartilage.
7391. **Contracture of joint.** Specify joint and cause.
7392. **Dislocation, recurrent.** Specify joint and cause.
7393. **Loose bodies in joint.** Specify joint.
7394. **Perichondritis.** Specify location and cause.
7395. **Hypertrophy of retropatellar fat pad.** State cause.
7401. **Bursitis, acute.** Specify bursa and cause. If suppurative, so state.
7402. **Bursitis, chronic.** Specify bursa and cause.
7403. **Synovitis.** Specify joint, cause, and as acute or chronic.
7404. **Tenosynovitis, acute.** Specify tendon sheath and cause.
7405. **Tenosynovitis, adhesive.** Specify tendon sheath and organism.
7406. **Tenosynovitis, n. e. c.** Specify tendon sheath and type.
7407. **Ganglion.** Specify tendon sheath or joint.
7430. **Abscess, muscle.** Specify muscle and organism.
7431. **Myositis, acute.** Specify muscle and organism.
7433. **Myasthenia gravis.**
7434. **Myotonia congenita.**
7435. **Dystrophy, progressive muscular.** Specify type.
7437. **Calcification of ligament.** Specify ligament and cause.
7438. **Contracture of muscle.** Specify muscle and cause.
7439. **Contracture of fascia.** Specify location and cause.
7440. **Hernia, muscle.** Specify muscle and cause.
7441. **Myositis due to trauma.** Specify muscle and trauma. (*Not to include Myositis ossificans* (7442).)
7442. **Myositis ossificans.** Specify muscle. If due to trauma, specify trauma.
7443. **Myositis, chronic, n. e. c.** Specify muscle and cause.
7444. **Paralysis, muscle, flaccid.** Specify muscle or group of muscles and cause.
7445. **Paralysis, muscle, spastic.** Specify muscle or group of muscles and cause.
7450. **Kyphosis.** State cause.
7451. **Lordosis.** State cause.
7452. **Scoliosis.** State cause.
7460. **Flatfoot.**
7470. **Hallux valgus.** State cause.
7480. **Talipes cavus.** State cause.
7481. **Talipes, n. e. c.** Specify type and cause.
7490. **Coxa valga.** State cause.
7491. **Coxa vara.** State cause.
7492. **Genu recurvatum.** State cause.
7493. **Genu valgum.** State cause.
7494. **Genu varum.** State cause.
7495. **Hammertoe.** Specify toe(s) involved and cause.
7496. **Hallux rigidus.** State cause.
- XVIIIxy. Other diseases of this class. State title.

## Class XIX.—Congenital Malformations

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>7510. <b>Meningocele.</b> Specify region.<br/> 7511. <b>Spina bifida.</b><br/> 7520. <b>Hydrocephalus, congenital.</b><br/> 7530. <b>Cataract, congenital.</b><br/> 7531. <b>Retinitis pigmentosa.</b><br/> 7540. <b>Tetralogy of Fallot.</b><br/> 7541. <b>Patent ductus arteriosus.</b><br/> 7542. <b>Septal defect, ventricular.</b><br/> Specify defect.<br/> 7543. <b>Septal defect, atrial.</b> Specify defect.<br/> 7544. <b>Heart disease, congenital, n. e. c.</b> Specify defect.<br/> 7545. <b>Coarctation of aorta.</b> Specify type.<br/> 7546. <b>Aneurysm, arteriovenous, congenital.</b> Specify artery and cause.<br/> 7550. <b>Cleft palate.</b><br/> 7551. <b>Harelip.</b> Specify as complete or incomplete.<br/> 7560. <b>Stenosis, pylorus, hypertrophic, congenital.</b><br/> 7561. <b>Atresia of anus, congenital.</b> Specify as complete (imperforate) or partial.<br/> 7562. <b>Diverticulum, esophageal, congenital.</b><br/> 7563. <b>Diverticulitis, Meckel's.</b><br/> 7564. <b>Diverticulum, Meckel's.</b> (<i>If inflamed, report as Diverticulitis, Meckel's (7563).)</i><br/> 7565. <b>Megacolon, congenital</b> (<i>Hirschsprung's disease</i>).</p> | <p>7570. <b>Cryptorchism.</b><br/> 7571. <b>Undescended testis, unilateral.</b><br/> 7572. <b>Cystic kidney, congenital</b> (<i>Poly-cystic kidney</i>).<br/> 7573. <b>Hypospadias.</b><br/> 7574. <b>Abnormality, congenital, of external genitalia, n. e. c.</b> Specify abnormality.<br/> 7576. <b>Anomaly, congenital, of kidney or ureter.</b> Specify type.<br/> 7577. <b>Hypoplasia of kidney.</b><br/> 7578. <b>Anomaly, congenital, urinary bladder, n. e. c.</b> Specify type.<br/> 7579. <b>Patent urachus.</b><br/> 7580. <b>Dislocation, congenital, of hip.</b><br/> 7584. <b>Cervical rib.</b><br/> 7585. <b>Spondylolisthesis.</b><br/> 7587. <b>Defect, bone fusion.</b><br/> 7588. <b>Osteopoikilosis.</b><br/> 7589. <b>Supernumerary digits.</b> Specify as finger(s), thumb(s), or toe(s).<br/> 7590. <b>Deformity, congenital, of joint, n. e. c.</b> Specify joint and deformity.<br/> 7591. <b>Cystic disease of lung, congenital.</b><br/> 7594. <b>Defect of diaphragm, congenital.</b><br/> 7596. <b>Cyst, branchial.</b><br/> 7597. <b>Cyst, thyroglossal.</b><br/> XIXxy. Other diseases and conditions of this class. State title.</p> |
|---|--|

## Class XX.—Certain Conditions of Early Infancy

(For all titles in this class specify as with or without immaturity)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>7600. <b>Birth injury of basal ganglia.</b><br/> 7601. <b>Birth injury of cerebellum.</b><br/> 7602. <b>Birth injury of brain, n. e. c.</b><br/> Specify region, if known.<br/> 7603. <b>Birth injury, laceration of spinal cord.</b> Specify level.<br/> 7610. <b>Birth injury, laceration of nerve.</b> Specify nerve.<br/> 7611. <b>Fracture due to birth injury.</b><br/> Specify bone.<br/> 7620. <b>Asphyxia, fetal.</b> State cause.<br/> 7621. <b>Atelectasis, congenital.</b><br/> 7640. <b>Diarrhea, epidemic, of newborn, organism unknown.</b><br/> 7650. <b>Blennorrhea, inclusion.</b> (<i>Not to include gonococcal.</i>)<br/> 7651. <b>Ophthalmia neonatorum, non-gonococcal.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 7660. <b>Impetigo neonatorum.</b><br/> 7670. <b>Omphalitis, acute.</b> Specify organism.</p> | <p>7671. <b>Omphalitis, chronic.</b> Specify organism.<br/> 7700. <b>Erythroblastosis, fetal.</b><br/> 7710. <b>Hemorrhagic disease of newborn.</b><br/> 7720. <b>Feeding, improper, child under 1 year.</b><br/> 7721. <b>Malnutrition, child under 1 year.</b><br/> 7730. <b>Jaundice of newborn.</b><br/> 7731. <b>Sclerema neonatorum.</b><br/> 7750. <b>Prematurity.</b> (<i>For infants admitted after birth.</i>)<br/> 7760. <b>Premature birth, neonatal death.</b> (<i>To be used only when no other diagnosis can be established.</i>)<br/> XXxy. Other diseases and conditions of this class. State title.</p> |
|--|---|



## Class XXI.—Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>7793. <b>Cortical seizure, focal</b> (<i>Jacksonian</i>). Specify as motor or sensory and cause.</p> <p>7799. <b>Meningismus</b>. State cause.</p> <p>7801. <b>Enophthalmos</b>. State cause.</p> <p>7802. <b>Exophthalmos</b>. State cause.</p> <p>7803. <b>Nystagmus</b>. State cause.</p> <p>7805. <b>Tinnitus</b>, cause undetermined.</p> <p>7807. <b>Trismus</b>.</p> <p>7820. <b>Syncope, carotid sinus</b>.</p> <p>7825. <b>Lymphadenopathy</b>, general, cause undetermined.</p> <p>7828. <b>Splenomegaly</b>. State cause.</p> | <p>7830. <b>Epistaxis</b>. State cause.</p> <p>7831. <b>Hemorrhage, pulmonary</b>, cause undetermined.</p> <p>7842. <b>Pylorospasm</b>. State cause.</p> <p>7845. <b>Hematemesis</b>, cause unknown.</p> <p>7856. <b>Diarrhea</b>, cause unknown.</p> <p>7885. <b>Tetany</b>. State cause.</p> <p>7891. <b>Albuminuria, orthostatic</b>.</p> <p>7894. <b>Hematuria, renal</b>, cause unknown.</p> <p>XXIxy. Other diseases and conditions of this class. State title.</p> |
|---|---|

## Class XXII.—Special Admissions

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>7930. <b>Observation, psychiatric</b>.</p> <p>7931. <b>Observation for aptitude</b>.</p> <p>7932. <b>Observation, medical (or surgical)</b>. State suspected disease.</p> | <p>7933. <b>Drunkenness, simple</b>.</p> <p>7951. <b>Malingering</b>.</p> <p>7955. <b>Diagnosis undetermined</b>. State suspected diagnosis.</p> |
|--|--|

## Class XXIII.—Accidents, Violence, and Poisonings

## (A) INJURIES

(In the case of fractures and wounds when major nerves or blood vessels have been injured, these should be named in addition to the recording of the related part or parts affected.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>8000. <b>Fracture, depressed, skull, compound</b>. Specify bone(s) and whether artery or nerve involvement.</p> <p>8010. <b>Fracture, compound, comminuted</b>. Specify bone, portion of bone, and whether artery or nerve involvement. If depressed or impacted, so state.</p> <p>8020. <b>Fracture, compound, n. e. c.</b> Specify bone, portion of bone, and whether artery or nerve involvement. If depressed or impacted, so state.</p> <p>8100. <b>Fracture, depressed, skull, simple</b>. Specify bone(s) and whether artery or nerve involvement.</p> <p>8110. <b>Fracture, compression, vertebra</b>. Specify vertebra and whether artery or nerve involvement.</p> <p>8120. <b>Fracture, incomplete</b> (<i>Greenstick</i>). Specify bone, portion of bone, and whether artery or nerve involvement. If depressed or impacted, so state.</p> <p>8130. <b>Fracture, chip</b>. Specify bone, portion of bone, and whether artery or nerve involvement. If depressed or impacted, so state.</p> | <p>8141. <b>Slipping of epiphysis, traumatic</b>. Specify bone.</p> <p>8150. <b>Fracture, simple, comminuted</b>. Specify bone, portion of bone, and whether artery or nerve involvement. If depressed or impacted, so state.</p> <p>8160. <b>Fracture, simple, n. e. c.</b> Specify bone, portion of bone, and whether artery or nerve involvement. If depressed or impacted, so state.</p> <p>8200. <b>Wound, incised</b>. Specify region or organ and whether artery or nerve involvement.</p> <p>8210. <b>Wound, lacerated</b>. Specify region or organ and whether artery or nerve involvement.</p> <p>8220. <b>Wound, punctured</b>. Specify region or organ and whether artery or nerve involvement.</p> <p>8230. <b>Wound, penetrating</b>. Specify region or organ and whether artery or nerve involvement.</p> <p>8240. <b>Wound, perforating</b>. Specify region or organ and whether artery or nerve involvement.</p> <p>8255. <b>Wound, missile</b>. Specify region or organ, type of wound, and whether artery or nerve involvement.</p> <p>8261. <b>Abrasion</b>. Specify location. (<i>To include friction burn.</i>)</p> <p>8262. <b>Blister</b>. Specify location.</p> <p>8263. <b>Contusion</b>. Specify region or organ.</p> <p>8271. <b>Amputation, traumatic</b>. Specify part and level.</p> |
|---|---|

## Class XXIII.—Accidents, Violence, and Poisonings—Continued

8272. **Avulsion.** Specify part.  
 8281. **Bite, animal, nonvenomous.** Specify region. (*Report bite of venomous animal as Poisoning, venom* (8811).)  
 8282. **Bite, human.** Specify region.  
 8301. **Dislocation, joint.** Specify joint and as simple or compound.  
 8302. **Dislocation, joint, incomplete.** Specify joint.  
 8311. **Injury, cartilage of joint.** Specify injury and joint.  
 8321. **Sprain** (*Tear of ligaments, joint*). Specify joint.  
 8331. **Strain** (*without joint involvement*). Specify muscle, ligament, or tendon involved.  
 8401. **Burn, chemical.** Specify location and degree of burn.  
 8402. **Burn, electric.** Specify location and degree of burn.  
 8403. **Burn, n. e. c.** Specify location and degree of burn.  
 8404. **Heat cramps.**  
 8405. **Heat prostration.**  
 8406. **Sunstroke.**  
 8407. **Sunburn** (*Dermatitis actinica*). Specify region.  
 8411. **Frostbite** (or freezing). Specify location.  
 8412. **Trench foot.**  
 8413. **Immersion foot.**  
 8414. **Exhaustion from cold.**  
 8421. **Anoxia due to low atmospheric pressure.**  
 8422. **Compression, diver's squeeze.**  
 8423. **Compression, n. e. c.** Specify part or organ.  
 8424. **Decompression sickness** (*Caisson disease*).  
 8425. **Embolism, air.**  
 8426. **Otitis media due to barotrauma.**  
 8427. **Sinusitis, acute, due to barotrauma.**  
 8501. **Concussion of brain.**  
 8502. **Concussion of spinal cord.**  
 8511. **Blast concussion, air.** Specify region.  
 8512. **Blast concussion, water.** Specify region.  
 8521. **Crushing.** Specify part.  
 8601. **Lost at sea.**  
 8611. **Killed in action, details unknown.**  
 8621. **Died while prisoner of war, details unknown.**  
 8651. **Injuries, multiple, extreme.** (*Not to include nonfatal injuries.*)  
 8702. **Asphyxiation.**
8703. **Bite or sting, insect, nonvenomous.** Specify region. (*Report bite or sting of venomous insect as Poisoning, venom* (8811).)  
 8704. **Deafness due to acoustic trauma.** Specify trauma.  
 8705. **Deprivation of water.**  
 8706. **Drowning.**  
 8707. **Effects of radioactive substance.** Specify substance and specific effects.  
 8708. **Electric shock.**  
 8710. **Embolism, fat.**  
 8711. **Emphysema, traumatic.**  
 8712. **Fracture, tooth** (*Odontoclasia*). Specify tooth, causative agent, and circumstances.  
 8713. **Foreign body, retained.** Specify location.  
 8714. **Hematoma, epidural, traumatic.**  
 8715. **Hematoma, traumatic, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 8717. **Hemorrhage, traumatic, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 8718. **Hemothorax, traumatic.**  
 8720. **Injury, intracranial, n. e. c.** Specify injury.  
 8721. **Motion sickness.** Specify type.  
 8723. **Pneumothorax, traumatic.**  
 8724. **Effects of roentgen rays.** State specific effects.  
 8725. **Rupture, traumatic.** Specify organ or part.  
 8726. **Starvation.**  
 8727. **Strangulation.**  
 8728. **Stretching of nerve.** Specify nerve.  
 8730. **Submersion, nonfatal.**  
 8740. **Exhaustion from overexposure.**  
 8750. **Exhaustion from overexertion.**  
 XXIII(A)xy. Other injuries of this class. State title.

## (B) POISONINGS

8801. **Poisoning due to noxious food-stuffs** (*fungi, shellfish, etc.*). Specify food.  
 8811. **Poisoning, venom.** Specify animal and region of bite or sting.  
 8821. **Poisoning, gas, war.** Specify gas.  
 8831. **Poisoning, gas, n. e. c.** Specify gas. (*Not to include Poisoning, gas, war* (8821).)  
 8841. **Poisoning, acute, n. e. c.** Specify poison.

NOTE.—Acute poisoning refers to the effects of the injection, ingestion, or inhalation of, or contact with, toxic substances at a given time, regardless of the duration of the resulting illness.



**Class XXIII.—Accidents, Violence, and Poisonings—Continued**

8851. **Poisoning, chronic, n. e. c.** Specify poison.
- NOTE.—Chronic poisoning refers to the effects of continued or intermittent exposure to toxic substances by ingestion, injection, inhalation, or absorption regardless of the duration of the resulting illness.
- (C) **PROPHYLACTIC REACTIONS AND THERAPEUTIC MISADVENTURES**
8901. **Anaphylactic reaction, generalized.** Specify causative agent.
8902. **Herxheimer's reaction.** Specify therapeutic agent.
8903. **Hepatitis, serum (*Homologous serum jaundice*).** State purpose for which serum was administered. (*Not to include Hepatitis, infectious (0920).*)
8904. **Serum sickness.** State purpose for which serum was administered. (*Not to include Hepatitis, serum (8903).*)
8905. **Prophylactic inoculation, reaction to, n. e. c.** Specify inoculation and manifestations of reaction.
8910. **Anesthetic accident, n. e. c.** Specify.
8921. **Poisoning, anesthetic.** Specify anesthetic and underlying diagnosis.
8922. **Poisoning, therapeutic, acute.** State compound used, condition for which administered, and manifestation of poisoning. (*To include drug reactions.*)
8923. **Poisoning, therapeutic, chronic.** State compound used, condition for which administered, and manifestation of poisoning.
8931. **Transfusion, reaction following, n. e. c.**
8941. **Therapeutic misadventure, n. e. c.** Specify.
8951. **Vaccinia, generalized.**
8960. **Complication of surgical treatment, n. e. c.** Specify complication and condition treated. (*To include only complications attributable to surgery alone and not those attributed to the pre-existent condition.*)

**Class XXIV.—Other Admissions Without Disease**

9000. **Examination, physical.** State reason. (*To include special tests.*)
9005. **Newborn.** If immature, so state. Specify as single, twin, or multiple, and whether mates, if any, all liveborn.
9030. **Carrier, asymptomatic.** Specify organism.
9038. **Carrier, suspected (*unconfirmed*).** Specify organism suspected.
9040. **Pregnancy, uterine, not delivered.** If complicated, diagnose complication and specify as associated with pregnancy.
9041. **Observation, postpartum.**
9061. **Donor, skin.**
9062. **Contact, communicable disease.** State disease.
9063. **Tattoo, admitted for excision of.**
9064. **Test, serological, false positive, biological, cause unknown.**
9082. **Fitting of prosthetic limb(s).** Specify.
9085. **Fitting of ocular prosthesis.**
9086. **Fitting of dental prosthesis.**
9087. **Replacement, dental operative restoration.**
9089. **Fitting of prosthesis, n. e. c.** Specify.
9100. **Absence, acquired.** Specify anatomical part and underlying cause.
9190. **Admission without disease, other.** State reason.
9200. **Stillbirth.** State cause.

## Section III

# Supplementary Classification of Dental Conditions

This section contains a listing of diseases, abnormalities, and injuries which are of special interest to dental officers. All of the titles here listed will also be found in their appropriate classes or groups in section II. The print style is the same as for section II.

### A. CONDITIONS INVOLVING ENAMEL, DENTIN, AND CEMENTUM

- 5354. **Abrasion, tooth** (*wearing away by abrasive substance*). Specify tooth.
- 5355. **Attrition, tooth** (*wearing away by mastication*). Specify tooth.
- 5350. **Calculus, dental**. Specify tooth.
- 5300. **Caries, dental**. Specify tooth.
- 5346. **Diastema, dental**. Specify location.
- 5343. **Displacement, tooth, traumatic**. Specify tooth.
- 5356. **Erosion, tooth**. Specify tooth and causative agent.
- 5338. **Fluorosis, dental** (*Mottled enamel*).
- 8712. **Fracture, tooth** (*Odontoclasia*). Specify tooth, causative agent, and circumstances (as required for all traumatisms).
- 5345. **Hypercementosis**. Specify tooth.
- 5351. **Hypoplasia, enamel**.
- 5358. **Hypersensitive dentin**. Specify tooth.
- 5333. **Impaction, tooth**. Specify tooth.
- 5337. **Malformation, congenital, of tooth**. Specify tooth.
- 5331. **Malocclusion, n. e. c.** (*Not to include Occlusion, traumatic* (5330).)
- 5344. **Malposition, tooth, erupted**. Specify tooth.
- 5342. **Missing tooth, n. e. c.** Specify tooth. (*Not to include Edentulous mandible* (5339) or *Edentulous maxilla* (5340).)
- 5341. **Nonfunctional tooth**. Specify tooth.
- 5330. **Occlusion, traumatic**.
- 5336. **Supernumerary tooth**. Specify location.
- 5334. **Unerupted tooth** (*not impacted*). Specify tooth.

### B. CONDITIONS INVOLVING DENTAL PULP

- 5303. **Atrophy, pulp**. Specify tooth.
- 5301. **Exposure, pulp**. Specify tooth.
- 5304. **Hyperemia, pulp**. Specify tooth.
- 5305. **Necrosis, pulp** (*Gangrene of pulp*). Specify tooth.
- 5306. **Nodule, pulp**. Specify tooth.
- 5307. **Pulpitis**. Specify tooth.
- 5308. **Pulpless tooth**. Specify tooth.

### C. CONDITIONS INVOLVING ALVEOLUS AND PERIODONTAL MEMBRANE

- 5311. **Abscess, parietal**. Specify tooth and as acute or chronic.
- 5302. **Abscess, periapical**. Specify tooth and as acute or chronic.
- 8272. **Avulsion, tooth**. Specify tooth, causative agent, and circumstances (as required for all traumatisms).
- 2136. **Fibroma, periodontal membrane** (*Epulis*). Specify location.
- 5352. **Hemorrhage from alveolus**. Specify location and cause.
- 5325. **Infection, alveolus** (*Dry socket*). Specify location.
- 5360. **Infection, dental, residual**. Specify location.
- 5321. **Periodontitis** (*Inflammation of periodontium*). Specify location.
- 5322. **Periodontoclasia** (*Inflammatory destruction of periodontium*). Specify location.
- 5359. **Periodontosis** (*Noninflammatory degeneration of periodontium*). Specify location.
- 5357. **Root, tooth, retained**. Specify tooth.



D. CONDITIONS INVOLVING SOFT TISSUE  
OF THE ORAL CAVITY

5387. Abscess, soft tissues of oral cavity. Specify location, cause, and as acute or chronic.
5381. Calculus, salivary gland or duct. Specify location.
5385. Cellulitis, floor of mouth (*Angina, Ludwig's*). Specify organism.
5386. Cellulitis, oral structures, n. e. c. Specify location, cause, and as acute or chronic.
5320. Gingivitis, n. e. c. Specify type. (*Not to include Vincent's infection, oral (0700).*)
5383. Glossitis. State cause and specify as acute or chronic.
0960. Herpes simplex. Specify location.
5324. Hyperplasia, gingiva. Specify type.
5388. Hypertrophied frenum, labial.
5384. Leukoplakia buccalis. Specify location.
7070. Lichen planus.
1343. Moniliasis. Specify location. (*To include Thrush.*)  
Neoplasm. See title numbers 1400 to 2184 and report as specific type of benign or malignant neoplasm, including location and detail indicated in the list of diagnostic terms.
5327. Pericoronitis. Specify tooth.
5382. Ranula.
5380. Sialadenitis (*Adenitis, salivary gland or duct*). Specify gland or duct, cause, and as acute or chronic.
5370. Stomatitis, aphthous.
5371. Stomatitis, gangrenous (*Noma*). Specify location.
5372. Stomatitis, n. e. c. State cause. (*Not to include Vincent's infection, oral (0700) or Thrush which is carried as Moniliasis (1343).*)
7807. Trismus.
5373. Ulcer of mouth, traumatic. Specify location and cause.
5374. Ulcer of mouth, n. e. c. Specify location and cause.
0700. Vincent's infection, oral (*Necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis, etc.*).  
Wounds. See title number 8200 ff. and report specific traumatism along with required detail as to causative agent, circumstances surrounding injury, etc.

E. CONDITIONS INVOLVING MAXILLO-  
FACIAL BONES

2100. Ameloblastoma (*Adamantinoma*). Specify location.
7550. Cleft palate.
5347. Cyst, follicular. Specify tooth.
5323. Cyst, radicular. Specify tooth.
2116. Cyst, n. e. c. Specify location and type.
5339. Edentulous mandible.
5340. Edentulous maxilla.
8130. Fracture, alveolar process. Report, when appropriate, as Complication of surgical treatment, n. e. c. (8960), specifying the particular complication and the condition treated.  
Fracture, maxillofacial bones. See title numbers 8000 to 8160 and report specific traumatism along with required detail as to causative agent, circumstances surrounding injury, etc.
7551. Harelip. Specify as complete or incomplete.
5361. Malformation, alveolar ridge. Specify location.
5326. Necrosis, alveolar. Specify location and cause.  
Neoplasm. See title numbers 1400 to 2184 and report as specific type of benign or malignant neoplasm, including location and detail indicated in the list of diagnostic terms.
2160. Odontoma. Specify location.
7301. Osteomyelitis, acute. Specify bone, organism, and as hematogenous or traumatic.
7302. Osteomyelitis, chronic. Specify bone, organism, and as hematogenous or traumatic.
5353. Sequestrum, maxillofacial bones. Specify location.
- Temporomandibular articulation, abnormality of. List when appropriate, as:
7389. Ankylosis. Specify joint and cause.
7240. Arthritis due to direct trauma. Specify joint and trauma.
7200. Arthritis due to infection. Specify joint, organism, and as acute or chronic. (*Not to include Arthritis due to gonococcic infection (0320) or Arthritis, tuberculous (0124).*)
7220. Arthritis, rheumatoid. Specify joint. (*Not to include rheumatic fever.*)

- Temporomandibular articulation, abnormality of, etc.—Con.
7250. **Arthritis, n. e. c.** Specify joint and cause.
8301. **Dislocation, joint.** Specify joint, state as simple or compound, and give required detail for reporting traumatism (causative agent, circumstances, etc.).
8302. **Dislocation, joint, incomplete** (*Subluxation, joint*). Specify joint and give required detail for reporting traumatism (causative agent, circumstances, etc.).
7392. **Dislocation, recurrent.** Specify joint and cause.
7301. **Osteomyelitis, acute.** Specify bone, organism, and as hematogenous or traumatic.
7302. **Osteomyelitis, chronic.** Specify bone, organism, and as hematogenous or traumatic.
2127. **Torus mandibularis.** Specify bone and cause.
2128. **Torus palatinus.** Specify bone and cause.
- F. MISCELLANEOUS DENTAL DISEASES, ABNORMALITIES, AND INJURIES
- Defective bridge, crown, or denture. *Report as Fitting of dental prosthesis* (9086) and specify as replacement of defective prosthesis, etc., stating specific nature of replacement, location, etc.
- Defective operative restoration. *Report as Replacement, dental operative restoration* (9087).
3610. **Neuralgia, trigeminal.** Specify division of nerve.
5349. **Odontalgia,** cause undetermined.



## Section IV

# ALPHABETIC INDEX TO DIAGNOSTIC TITLES

The titles as here listed include the qualifying information that is required for each specific title. There are, however, some classes, groups, and titles of diagnoses covered by general notes of instruction. Such titles are designated by an asterisk (\*) preceding the title as an indication that reference should be made to the appropriate place in the classified list for full information as to reporting requirements.

The titles to be used for reporting are printed in **boldface** and are preceded by the diagnosis numbers, other titles which are listed for convenience in utilizing this nomenclature, as well as instructions specifically influencing the wording of the titles, are in roman lightface, and explanatory words and synonyms are in *italics*.

### A

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>7574. <b>Abnormality, congenital, of external genitalia, n. e. c.</b> specify abnormality.</p> <p>6502. <b>Abortion, induced, nontherapeutic.</b> Specify as early or late, complete or incomplete, with or without sepsis, with or without toxemia, and circumstances.</p> <p>6500. <b>Abortion, spontaneous.</b> Specify as early or late; with or without sepsis; with or without toxemia; and as complete, incomplete, inevitable, or missed.</p> <p>6501. <b>Abortion, therapeutic.</b> Specify as early or late, with or without sepsis, with or without toxemia, and indication or reason.</p> <p>6480. <b>Abortion, threatened.</b> Specify as early or late.</p> <p>8261. <b>Abrasion.</b> Specify location. (<i>To include friction burn.</i>)</p> <p>5354. <b>Abrasion, tooth</b> (<i>wearing away by abrasive substance</i>). Specify tooth.</p> <p>0463. <b>Abscess, amebic.</b> Specify location.</p> <p>3900. <b>Abscess, auricle.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6300. <b>Abscess, Bartholin's gland.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>7300. <b>Abscess, bone.</b> Specify bone and organism.</p> <p>3450. <b>Abscess, brain.</b> Specify location and organism.</p> <p>6210. <b>Abscess, breast.</b> (<i>Not to include Abscess of breast, puerperal</i> (6890).)</p> | <p>6890. <b>Abscess, breast, puerperal.</b></p> <p>6260. <b>Abscess, broad ligament.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Abscess, dentoalveolar, acute. <i>Refer to Abscess, periapical</i> (5302).</p> <p>3451. <b>Abscess, epidural.</b> Specify location and organism.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Abscess, joint. <i>Refer to Arthritis due to infection</i> (7200).</p> <p>6004. <b>Abscess, kidney.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>5820. <b>Abscess, liver, nonamebic.</b> State cause.</p> <p>4380. <b>Abscess, lung.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Abscess, lymph gland. <i>Refer to Lymphadenitis, acute</i> (6980).</p> <p>7430. <b>Abscess, muscle.</b> Specify muscle and organism.</p> <p>6220. <b>Abscess, ovary.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>5311. <b>Abscess, parietal.</b> Specify tooth and as acute or chronic.</p> <p>6261. <b>Abscess, pelvis.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>6170. <b>Abscess, penis.</b> Specify organism.</p> <p>5751. <b>Abscess, perianal.</b></p> <p>5302. <b>Abscess, periapical.</b> Specify tooth and as acute or chronic.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Abscess, pericoronal. <i>Refer to Abscess, soft tissues of oral cavity</i> (5387).</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Abscess, perinephritic. <i>Refer to Abscess of kidney</i> (6004) <i>or Abscess, perirenal</i> (6005).</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Abscess, periodontal. <i>Refer to Abscess, parietal</i> (5311).</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Abscess, periproctid. <i>Refer to Abscess, perirectal</i> (5750).</p> |
|---|---|

5750. **Abscess, perirectal.**  
 6005. **Abscess, perirenal.** Specify organism.  
 5762. **Abscess, peritoneal, n. e. c.** Specify location and organism.  
 4010. **Abscess, peritonsillar tissue.** Specify organism.  
 6091. **Abscess, periurethral, nonvenereal.** Specify organism.  
 6050. **Abscess, perivesical.** Specify organism.  
 6211. **Abscess, premammary.** Specify organism.  
 6110. **Abscess, prostatic, nongonococcic.** Specify organism.  
     **Abscess, pterygomandibular.** Refer to **Abscess, soft tissues of oral cavity** (5387).  
 6212. **Abscess, retromammary.** Specify organism.  
 5763. **Abscess, retroperitoneal.** Specify organism.  
 4070. **Abscess, retropharyngeal.** Specify organism.  
 5387. **Abscess, soft tissues, oral cavity.** Specify location, cause, and as acute or chronic.  
 3452. **Abscess, spinal cord.** Specify region and organism.  
 3453. **Abscess, subdural.** Specify location and organism.  
 5764. **Abscess, subphrenic.** State cause.  
 6148. **Abscess, testis, nonvenereal.** Specify organism.  
 6221. **Abscess, tubo-ovarian.** Specify organism.  
 6301. **Abscess, vulva.** Specify organism.  
 6967. **Abscess with lymphangitis.** Specify location and organism.  
 6947. **Abscess without lymphangitis, n. e. c.** Specify location and organism.  
 9100. **Absence, acquired.** Specify anatomical part and underlying cause.  
     **Absence, acquired, tooth (teeth).** Refer to **Edentulous mandible** (5339), **Edentulous maxilla** (5340), or **Missing tooth, n. e. c.** (5342).  
     **Absence, congenital, eye(s).** Refer to **Anophthalmos** (3894).  
 1370. **Acarodermatitis urticarioides.** Specify location.  
     **Accessory organ or part.** Report appropriate congenital abnormality (7510-7597).  
 5390. **Achalasia (Cardiospasm).**  
 5440. **Achlorhydria.** State cause.  
     **Achylia gastrica.** Refer to **Achlorhydria** (5440).  
 7145. **Acne vulgaris.** Specify location.  
 5033. **Acrocyanosis.**  
     **Acrodynia.** Refer to **Erythredema polyneuropathy** (3650).  
 2720. **Acromegaly.**  
 1320. **Actinomyces.** Specify location.  
     **Adamantinoma.** Refer to **Ameloblastoma** (2100).  
 3230. **Addiction.** Specify drug.  
     **Addison's disease.** Refer to **Hypofunction, adrenal cortical, cause unknown** (2740).  
 6074. **Adenitis, Skene's glands, acute.**  
 1400. **\*Adenocarcinoma.**  
 2102. **\*Adenofibroma.**  
     **Adenoids.** Refer to **Hypertrophy, adenoids** (4001) or **Hypertrophy, tonsils and adenoids** (4002).  
 2104. **\*Adenoma, n. e. c.** Specify type.  
 2106. **\*Adenomyoma.**  
 2108. **\*Adenomyosis, uterus.**  
 1500. **\*Adenosarcoma.**  
 6630. **Adherent placenta.**  
     **Adhesions, abdominal.** Refer to **Adhesions, peritoneal, following operation** (5770) or **Adhesions, peritoneal, n. e. c.** (5771).  
 3433. **Adhesions, meningeal.** Specify region and cause.  
 5770. **Adhesions, peritoneal, following operation.**  
 5771. **Adhesions, peritoneal, n. e. c.** State cause.  
 4360. **Adhesions, pleura.** State cause.  
 9190. **Admission without disease, other.** State reason.  
     **Adrenalitis.** Refer to **Endocrinopathy, n. e. c.** (2771).  
     **Aero-embolism.** Refer to **Decompression sickness** (8424) or **Embolism, air** (8425).  
     **Aero-otitis media.** Refer to **Otitis media due to barotrauma** (8426).  
     **Aerophagia.** Diagnose underlying cause.  
 7370. **Affection, sacroiliac joint, n. e. c.** Specify. (Not to include current injury and congenital abnormality.)  
 3213. **Aggressive reaction.**  
 7891. **Albuminuria, orthostatic.**  
 3221. **Alcoholism.** (Not to include simple drunkenness or acute poisoning due to alcohol.)  
     **Alcoholism, acute.** Refer to **Drunkenness, simple** (7933) or **Poisoning, acute, n. e. c.** (8841), specifying "alcohol."  
     **Alcoholism, chronic.** Refer to **Alcoholism** (3221).  
     **Alkalosis.** Diagnose underlying cause.



2459. **Allergy, n. e. c.** Specify allergen and manifestation.
7130. **Alopecia areata.**
7131. **Alopecia totalis.**
7132. **Alopecia, n. e. c.** Specify type.
3884. **Amblyopia ex anopsia.**
3885. **Amblyopia, n. e. c.** State cause.
0462. **Amebiasis, n. e. c.** Specify location. (*Not to include Carrier, asymptomatic (9030).*)
- 2100.\***Ameloblastoma** (*Adamantinoma*).
6340. **Amenorrhea, primary.**
8271. **Amputation, traumatic.** Specify part and level.
2892. **Amyloidosis.** Specify location and cause.  
*Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. See Sclerosis, amyotrophic lateral (3564).*
8901. **Anaphylactic reaction, generalized.** Specify causative agent.
1290. **Ancylostomiasis** (*Hookworm disease*). Specify species.
2924. **Anemia, aplastic, cause unknown.**
2910. **Anemia due to loss of blood.** Specify as acute or chronic blood loss.
2911. **Anemia, hypochromic.**
6460. **Anemia, macrocytic, of pregnancy.**
2900. **Anemia, pernicious.**  
*Anemia, secondary. Refer to Anemia due to loss of blood (2910).*
2926. **Anemia, sickle cell.**  
*Anemia, splenic. Refer to Anemia, n. e. c. (2930).*
2930. **Anemia, n. e. c.** Specify type and cause.
8910. **Anesthetic accident, n. e. c.** Specify.
5010. **Aneurysm, aorta, dissecting.** (*Not to include syphilitic.*)
0220. **Aneurysm, aorta, due to syphilis.**
5021. **Aneurysm, arteriovenous, acquired.** Specify artery and cause.
7546. **Aneurysm, arteriovenous, congenital.** Specify artery and cause.
5020. **Aneurysm, artery, n. e. c.** Specify artery and cause. (*Not to include syphilitic aneurysm.*)
5022. **Aneurysm, cerebral vessel.** Specify vessel and cause.  
*Aneurysm, heart. Refer to Infarction of myocardium (4701).*  
*Aneurysm, varicose. Refer to Aneurysm, arteriovenous, acquired (5021).*
- Aneurysmal varix. Refer to Aneurysm, arteriovenous, acquired (5021) or Aneurysm, arteriovenous, congenital (7546).**
- Angina, Ludwig's. Refer to Cellulitis, floor of mouth (5385).**
- Angina pectoris. Diagnose underlying cause.**
- Angina, Vincent's. Refer to Vincent's infection, n. e. c. (0701).**
- 2110.\***Angioendothelioma.**
- Angioneurotic edema. See Edema, angioneurotic (2320).**
3800. **Aniseikonia.**
7389. **Ankylosis.** Specify joint and cause.  
*Ankylosis, arytenoid cartilage. See Ankylosis (7389).*  
*Ankylosis, ossicles. Refer to Deafness, n. e. c. (3999).*
7576. **Anomaly, congenital, kidney or ureter.** Specify type.
7578. **Anomaly, congenital, urinary bladder, n. e. c.** Specify type.
3871. **Anomaly, iris.** Specify anomaly and as congenital or acquired.
3894. **Anophthalmos.** State cause.  
*Anosmia. Diagnose underlying cause.*
8421. **Anoxia due to low atmospheric pressure.**  
*Anoxia, n. e. c. Refer to Asphyxiation (8702).*  
*Anterior pituitary hypofunction. See Hypofunction, anterior pituitary (2721).*
4401. **Anthracosis.**
0620. **Anthrax.** Specify location.  
*Anti-inoculation. Refer to Prophylactic inoculation, reaction to, n. e. c. (8905).*
3204. **Antisocial personality.**
3100. **Anxiety reaction.**  
*Aortitis. Refer to Aortitis, syphilitic (0230) or, if nonsyphilitic, to Arteritis, n. e. c. (5060).*
0230. **Aortitis, syphilitic.**
3864. **Aphakia.** State cause.  
*Aphasia. Diagnose underlying cause.*  
*Aphonia. Diagnose underlying cause.*  
*Aphthae. Refer to Stomatitis, aphthous (5370).*
5504. **Appendicitis, acute, with abscess.**
5500. **Appendicitis, acute, with gangrene.**
5505. **Appendicitis, acute, with perforation.**
5501. **Appendicitis, acute, n. e. c.**
5520. **Appendicitis, chronic recurrent.**

- Arrhythmia, sinus. *See Sinus arrhythmia* (4834).
5002. **Arteriosclerosis, aorta.**  
Arteriosclerosis, cerebral. *Refer to Encephalopathy due to arteriosclerosis* (3341).
5000. **Arteriosclerosis, general.**  
Arteriosclerosis, local. *Refer to Arteriosclerosis of aorta* (5002) *or* *Arteriosclerosis, n. e. c.* (5004).
5001. **Arteriosclerosis obliterans.**
5004. **Arteriosclerosis, n. e. c.** Specify vessel.
4700. **Arteriosclerotic heart disease.** (*Not to include Infarction of myocardium* (4701).)
5060. **Arteritis, n. e. c.** Specify location and cause.  
Arthritis deformans. *Refer to Arthritis, rheumatoid* (7220).
7240. **Arthritis due to direct trauma.** Specify joint and trauma.
0320. **Arthritis due to gonococcic infection.** Specify joint(s).
7200. **Arthritis due to infection.** Specify joint, organism, and as acute or chronic. (*Not to include Arthritis due to gonococcic infection* (0320) *or* *Arthritis, tuberculous* (0124).)
7220. **Arthritis, rheumatoid.** Specify joint. (*Not to include rheumatic fever.*)
0124. **Arthritis, tuberculous.** Specify joint(s).
7250. **Arthritis, n. e. c.** Specify joint and cause.
7241. **Arthropathy, neurogenic.** Specify joint and underlying disease.
4402. **Asbestosis.**
1300. **Ascariasis.**
3205. **Asocial (amoral) personality.**  
Aspergillosis. *Refer to Mycosis, n. e. c.* (1347).
7620. **\*Asphyxia, fetal.** State cause.
8702. **Asphyxiation.**  
Asthenia, postinfective. *Diagnose underlying cause.*  
Asthenia, postsurgical. *Diagnose underlying cause.*
2411. **Asthma, perennial.** Specify allergen.
2410. **Asthma, pollinotic or seasonal.** Specify pollen.
3801. **Astigmatism.** Specify type.
1600. **\*Astrocytoma.**  
Ataxia, hereditary. *Refer to Sclerosis, hereditary* (3552).
7621. **\*Atelectasis, congenital.**
4440. **Atelectasis, n. e. c.** State cause.  
Athetosis. *Diagnose underlying cause.*  
Atony. *Diagnose underlying cause.*
- Atresia, acquired. *Diagnose underlying cause.*
7561. **Atresia, anus, congenital.** Specify as complete (imperforate) or partial.  
Atrial septal defect. *See Septal defect, atrial* (7543).
3867. **Atrophy, iris.** State cause.
5800. **Atrophy, liver, yellow, acute,** cause unknown.
3560. **Atrophy, muscular, myelopathic.** Specify as progressive or nonprogressive.
3567. **Atrophy, muscular, progressive neuropathic (peroneal).** Specify region.
3566. **Atrophy, muscular, spinal, hereditary (familial).**
3850. **Atrophy, optic, hereditary.**
0261. **Atrophy, optic nerve, due to syphilis.**
3851. **Atrophy, optic nerve, n. e. c.** State cause.
5303. **Atrophy, pulp.** Specify tooth.
6171. **Atrophy, testis.** State cause.
5355. **Attrition, tooth (wearing away by mastication).** Specify tooth.
4831. **Auricular fibrillation.** State cause.
4832. **Auricular flutter.** State cause.
2867. **Avitaminosis, multiple.**
2868. **Avitaminosis, n. e. c.** Specify vitamins and manifestation.
8272. **Avulsion.** Specify part.

## B

0571. **Bacteremia, meningococcic.** Specify as acute or chronic.
0530. **Bacteremia, streptococcic.** Specify organism.
0535. **Bacteremia, n. e. c.** Specify organism.
6172. **Balanitis, nonvenereal.** State cause.  
Balanoposthitis. *Refer to Balanitis, nonvenereal* (6172).
1381. **Bartonellosis.** Specify as Oroya fever or verruca peruana.  
Basophilism, pituitary. *See Pituitary basophilism* (2770).  
Bed sore. *Refer to Ulcer, decubitus* (7150).  
Bell's palsy. *Refer to Neuropathy of facial nerve* (3601).
2800. **Beriberi.**
7600. **\*Birth injury, basal ganglia.**
7602. **\*Birth injury, brain, n. e. c.** Specify region, if known.
7601. **\*Birth injury, cerebellum.**
7610. **\*Birth injury, laceration of nerve.** Specify nerve.
7603. **\*Birth injury, laceration of spinal cord.** Specify level.

8281. **Bite, animal, nonvenomous.** Specify region. (*For bite of venomous animal refer to Poisoning, venom* (8811).)
8282. **Bite, human.** Specify region.
8703. **Bite or sting, insect, nonvenomous.** Specify region. (*For bite or sting of venomous insect refer to Poisoning, venom* (8811).)
1150. **Blackwater fever.**
8511. **Blast concussion, air.** Specify region.
8512. **Blast concussion, water.** Specify region.
1340. **Blastomycosis.** Specify location.
7650. **\*Blennorrhea, inclusion.** (*Not to include gonococcal.*)
3710. **Blepharitis.** Specify type.
3891. **\*Blindness, bilateral.**
3893. **\*Blindness, unilateral.**
8262. **Blister.** Specify location.  
Boeck's sarcoid. *Refer to Sarcoidosis* (1380).  
Bone fusion defect. *See Defect, bone, fusion* (7587).
0491. **Botulism.** Specify food.  
Boutonneuse fever. *See Rickettsial infection, n. e. c.* (1081).
7112. **Bowen's disease (precancerous dermatosis).**  
Bradycardia. *Diagnose underlying cause.*
7141. **Bromhidrosis.**
4431. **Bronchiectasis.** State cause.
4430. **Bronchiolectasis.** Specify type.
4190. **Bronchitis, acute.** Specify organism. (*Not to include Common cold* (4100).)
4311. **Bronchitis, chronic.** Specify organism.
4260. **Bronchopneumonia.** Specify organism.  
Brown-Séquard's paralysis. *Refer to Myelopathy, transverse* (3571).
0440. **Brucellosis (Undulant fever).** Specify type.  
Bubo, inguinal, nonvenereal. *Refer to Lymphadenitis, acute* (6980).
8401. **Burn, chemical.** Specify location and degree of burn.
8402. **Burn, electric.** Specify location and degree of burn.  
Burn, friction. *Refer to Abrasion* (8261).  
Burn, radium. *Refer to Effects of radioactive substance* (8707).  
Burn, ultraviolet. *Refer to Sunburn* (8407) or *Therapeutic misadventure, n. e. c.* (8941).
- Burn, X-ray. *Refer to Effects of roentgen rays* (8724).
8403. **Burn, n. e. c.** Specify location and degree of burn.
7401. **Bursitis, acute.** Specify bursa and cause. If suppurative, so state.
7402. **Bursitis, chronic.** Specify bursa and cause.

## C

- Caisson disease. *Refer to Decompression sickness* (8424).
7330. **Calcification, cartilage.** Specify cartilage and cause.
7437. **Calcification, ligament.** Specify ligament and cause.
6250. **Calcification, ovary.**
4361. **Calcification, pleura.** State cause.
4420. **Calcification, pulmonary,** cause undetermined.
5841. **Calculus, biliary, n. e. c.** Specify passage.
6040. **Calculus, bladder.**
5350. **Calculus, dental.** Specify tooth.
5840. **Calculus, gallbladder.**
6020. **Calculus, kidney.**
6120. **Calculus, prostate.**
5381. **Calculus, salivary gland or duct.** Specify location.
6021. **Calculus, ureter.**
7090. **Callositas (Callus).** Specify location.
- Callosity. *Refer to Callositas* (7090). (*Not to include Callus, excessive, following fracture* (7341).)
- Callus. *Refer to Callositas* (7090). (*Not to include Callus, excessive, following fracture* (7341).)
7341. **Callus, excessive, following fracture.** Specify bone.
6909. **Carbuncle.** Specify location and organism.
2112. **\*Carcinoid.**
1410. **\*Carcinoma, basal-cell.**
1420. **\*Carcinoma, chorionic (Chorioepithelioma).**
1440. **\*Carcinoma, squamous-cell.**
1450. **\*Carcinoma, transitional-cell.**
1490. **\*Carcinoma, n. e. c.** Specify type.
- Cardiac arrhythmia, auricular fibrillation. *Refer to Auricular fibrillation* (4831).
- Cardiac arrhythmia, auricular flutter. *Refer to Auricular flutter* (4832).
- Cardiac arrhythmia, heart block. *Refer to Heart block* (4830).
- Cardiac arrhythmia, paroxysmal tachycardia. *Refer to Tachycardia, paroxysmal* (4833).



- Cardiac arrhythmia, premature contractions. *Refer to Ventricular premature contractions* (4835).
- Cardiac arrhythmia, sinus arrhythmia. *Refer to Sinus arrhythmia* (4834).
- Cardiac arrhythmia, n. e. c. *Refer to Cardiac disorder, functional, n. e. c.* (4837).
4837. Cardiac disorder, functional, n. e. c. Specify. (*Not to include psychogenic disorders.*)
- Cardiospasm. *Refer to Achalasia* (5390).
- Carditis, acute. *Refer to Myocarditis, n. e. c.* (4722) or, if rheumatic, to *Rheumatic fever, active, with heart involvement* (4513).
5300. Caries, dental. Specify tooth.
- Carotid sinus syncope. *See Syncope, carotid sinus* (7820).
9030. Carrier, asymptomatic. Specify organism.
9038. Carrier, suspected (*unconfirmed*). Specify organism suspected.
6090. Caruncle, urethra.
- Castration, traumatic. *Refer to Avulsion* (8272).
- Catalepsy. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
7530. Cataract, congenital.
3830. Cataract, senile. Specify type.
3831. Cataract, traumatic. Specify trauma.
3832. Cataract, n. e. c. Specify type and cause.
- Catarrhal fever, acute. *Refer to Common cold* (4100).
2860. Celiac disease.
5385. Cellulitis, floor of mouth (*Angina, Ludwig's*). Specify organism.
5386. Cellulitis, oral structures, n. e. c. Specify location, cause, and as acute or chronic.
6810. Cellulitis, pelvis, puerperal. Specify organism.
6957. Cellulitis with lymphangitis. Specify organism and location.
6937. Cellulitis without lymphangitis. Specify location.
3510. Cerebral spastic infantile paralysis (*Little's disease*). Indicate symptomatic designation, as Monoplegia, Diplegia, etc.
- Cerebrospinal fever, meningococcic. *Refer to Meningitis, cerebrospinal, meningococcic* (0570).
- Cerebrospinal syphilis, undifferentiated. *Refer to Neurosyphilis, asymptomatic* (0263).
- Cerumen accumulation. *Refer to Impacted cerumen* (3961).
7584. Cervical rib.
6280. Cervicitis, acute. Specify organism. (*Not to include gonococcal.*)
0302. Cervicitis, acute, due to gonococcus.
6281. Cervicitis, chronic. State cause.
1260. Cestode infection, n. e. c. (*Tapeworm infection*). Specify species.
- Chagas' disease. *Refer to Trypanosomiasis, American* (1211).
3876. Chalazion.
0360. Chancroid (*Ducrey's bacillus*). Specify site.
- Chancroidal lymphadenitis. *Refer to Chancroid* (0360).
0870. Chickenpox.
5032. Chilblain. Specify location.
- Chlorosis. *Refer to Anemia, hypochromic* (2911).
5850. Cholangitis. State cause. If with calculus, so state.
5852. Cholecystitis, acute. State cause. If with calculus, so state.
5853. Cholecystitis, chronic. State cause. If with calculus, so state.
- Cholelithiasis. *Refer to Calculus, gallbladder* (5840) or *Calculus, biliary, n. e. c.* (5841).
0430. Cholera.
7390. Chondritis. Specify cartilage.
- 2114.\*Chondroma.
7320. Chondromalacia. Specify cartilage and cause.
- 1510.\*Chondrosarcoma.
- 1610.\*Chordoma.
3550. Chorea, progressive, chronic. Specify as hereditary or non-hereditary. (*Not to include Chorea, Sydenham's* (4520).)
4520. Chorea, Sydenham's. Specify as with or without heart involvement. (*Not to include Huntington's chorea, see 3550.*)
- Chorioepithelioma. *Refer to Carcinoma, chorionic* (1420).
0820. Choriomeningitis, lymphocytic.
3760. Choriorretinitis. State cause.
3750. Choroiditis. Specify type and cause.
- Chylocele, nonfilarial. *Refer to Hydrocele, n. e. c.* (6130).
- Chylous ascites, nonfilarial. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
7161. Cicatrix, skin. Specify location and cause.
- Cirrhosis, liver, atrophic. *Refer to Cirrhosis, liver, Laënnec's* (5810).

5812. **Cirrhosis, liver, hypertrophic** (*Hanot's*).
5810. **Cirrhosis, liver, Laënnec's.** If associated with alcoholism, so state.
5814. **Cirrhosis, liver, n. e. c.** State cause.
7091. **Clavus** (*Corn*). Specify location.
7550. **Cleft palate.**
7545. **Coarctation, aorta.** Specify type.
- Coccidioidal granuloma. *Refer to Coccidioidomycosis* (1330).
1330. **Coccidioidomycosis.** Specify location.
- Coccidiosis. *Refer to Protozoan infection, n. e. c.* (1223).
- Cold, general effects of. *Refer to Exhaustion from cold* (8414).
5701. **Colitis, acute.** State cause.
0460. **Colitis, amebic, dysenteric.** Specify as acute or chronic.
0461. **Colitis, amebic, nondysenteric.**
0470. **Colitis, balantidial.**
5724. **Colitis, chronic, n. e. c.** State cause.
5731. **Colitis, mucous.**
5723. **Colitis, ulcerative.** Specify as regional or universal.
4441. **Collapse, lung, massive.** State cause.
3883. **Color blindness, congenital.** Specify colors, test used, and as partial or complete.
- Combat exhaustion. *See Exhaustion, combat* (3273).
4100. **Common cold.**
- Communicable disease contact. *See Contact, communicable disease* (9062).
8960. **Complication, surgical treatment, n. e. c.** Specify complication and condition treated. (*To include only complications attributable to surgery alone and not those attributed to the pre-existent condition.*)
3680. **Compression, brachial plexus, due to displacement** (*Scalenus anticus syndrome*).
8422. **Compression, diver's squeeze.**
3681. **Compression, nerve, n. e. c.** Specify nerve and cause.
- Compression, spinal cord. *Refer to Myelopathy, n. e. c.* (3579).
8423. **Compression, n. e. c.** Specify part or organ.
8501. **Concussion, brain.**
8502. **Concussion, spinal cord.**
- Congestion, kidney. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
- Congestion, lung, acute. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
- Conical cornea. *Refer to Keratoconus* (3873).
3700. **Conjunctivitis, acute infectious.** Specify organism. (*Not to include Conjunctivitis, gonococcic* (0330).)
2451. **Conjunctivitis, allergic, n. e. c.** Specify type and allergen.
- Conjunctivitis, catarrhal. *Refer to Conjunctivitis, acute infectious* (3700).
3703. **Conjunctivitis, chronic.**
3701. **Conjunctivitis, follicular.**
0330. **Conjunctivitis, gonococcic.**
- Conjunctivitis, phlyctenular. *Refer to Phlyctenulosis, allergic, nontuberculous* (2450).
- Conjunctivitis, purulent. *Refer to Conjunctivitis, acute infectious* (3700) or *Conjunctivitis, n. e. c.* (3709).
3702. **Conjunctivitis, vernal.**
3709. **Conjunctivitis, n. e. c.** Specify type. (*Not to include Trachoma* (0950)).
5730. **Constipation.** (*Not to be used for original admission when diagnosis of underlying condition is possible.*)
- Constitutional psychopathic inferiority. *See class V for appropriate titles.*
9062. **Contact, communicable disease.** State disease.
6670. **Contracted pelvis, generally.**
- Contractions, ventricular premature. *See Ventricular premature contractions* (4835).
7439. **Contracture, fascia.** Specify location and cause.
7391. **Contracture, joint.** Specify joint and cause.
7438. **Contracture, muscle.** Specify muscle and cause.
8263. **Contusion.** Specify region or organ.
3112. **Conversion reaction.** Specify manifestations as anesthesia (anosmia, blindness, deafness), paralysis (paresis, aphonia, monoplegia), or dyskinesia (tic, tremor, postures, catalepsy).
- Corn. *Refer to Clavus* (7091).
- Coronary heart disease, arteriosclerotic. *Refer to Arteriosclerotic heart disease* (4700).
- Coronary thrombosis, acute. *Refer to Thrombosis, coronary artery* (4702).
7793. **Cortical seizure, focal** (*Jacksonian*). Specify as motor or sensory and cause.
7490. **Coxa valga.** State cause.
7491. **Coxa vara.** State cause.
- Cramp, muscle. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
- Creeping eruption. *Refer to Larva migrans* (1382).



8521. **Crushing.** Specify part.  
 5781. **Cryptitis.** Specify organism.  
 7570. **Cryptorchism.**  
   Curvature, spine. *Refer to Kyphosis (7450), Lordosis (7451), or Scoliosis (7452).*  
   Cyclitis. *Refer to Iridocyclitis (3762) or Uveitis, n. e. c. (3769).*  
 3202. **Cyclothymic personality.** Specify as hypomanic, depressed, or alternating.  
 7596. **Cyst, branchial.**  
 5347. **Cyst, follicular.** Specify tooth.  
 6255. **Cyst, ovarian, due to failure of involution** (*corpus luteum or follicular cyst*).  
   **Cyst, pilonidal.** *See Sinus (or cyst), pilonidal (2180).*  
 5323. **Cyst, radicular.** Specify tooth.  
   **Cyst, sebaceous.** *Refer to Steatoma (7146).*  
   **Cyst, teratoma.** *Refer to Cyst, pilonidal (2180), Sinus, pilonidal (2180), or Dermoid, n. e. c. (2122).*  
 7597. **Cyst, thyroglossal.**  
 2116. **\*Cyst, n. e. c.** Specify type.  
 1430. **\*Cystadenocarcinoma.**  
 2120. **\*Cystadenoma, papillary.** Specify type.  
 2118. **\*Cystadenoma, n. e. c.** Specify type.  
 1520. **\*Cystadenosarcoma.**  
 6200. **Cystic breast, cause unknown** (*Mastitis, chronic, cystic*).  
 7591. **Cystic disease, lung, congenital.**  
 7572. **Cystic kidney, congenital** (*Polycystic kidney*).  
   **Cysticercosis.** *Refer to Echinococcosis (1250).*  
 6051. **Cystitis, acute.** State cause.  
 6052. **Cystitis, chronic.** State cause.  
 6053. **Cystitis, interstitial, with ulceration** (*Hunner's ulcer*).  
 6311. **Cystocele.**
- D**
3780. **Dacryoadenitis, acute.** Specify organism.  
 3781. **Dacryoadenitis, chronic.**  
 3782. **Dacryocystitis, acute.** Specify organism.  
 3783. **Dacryocystitis, chronic.**  
 3970. **Deaf mutism.**  
 8704. **Deafness due to acoustic trauma.** Specify trauma.  
 3975. **\*Deafness due to degeneration of acoustic nerve.** Specify ear and cause.  
   **Deafness due to heavy firing.** *Refer to Deafness due to acoustic trauma (8704).*  
 3999. **\*Deafness, n. e. c.** Specify ear and cause.  
   **Decapitation.** *Refer to Amputation, traumatic (8271).*  
 8424. **Decompression sickness** (*Caisson disease*).  
 7587. **Defect, bone fusion.**  
 7594. **Defect, diaphragm, congenital.**  
   **Defect, specific learning.** *See Specific learning defect (3270).*  
 2863. **Deficiency, riboflavin.**  
 4050. **Deflection, nasal septum.** State cause.  
   **Deformity, acquired.** *Report specific deformity, as Cicatrix, skin (7161), Malunion of fracture (7340), etc., with required detail.*  
   **Deformity, congenital, anus.** *Refer to Atresia of anus, congenital (7561), if appropriate.*  
 7590. **Deformity, congenital, joint, n. e. c.** Specify joint and deformity.  
 6700. **Deformity, pelvis, n. e. c.** Specify type.  
 2901. **Degeneration, dorsolateral spinal** (*Degeneration, subacute combined*).  
   **Degeneration, hepatolenticular.** *See Hepatolenticular degeneration (3551).*  
 3852. **Degeneration, macula.** Specify type.  
 4723. **Degeneration, myocardium.** Specify type.  
   **Degeneration, noninflammatory, periodontium.** *Refer to Periodontosis (5359).*  
 3855. **Degeneration, retina, n. e. c.** Specify type.  
   **Degeneration, subacute combined.** *Refer to Degeneration, dorsolateral spinal (2901).*  
 7230. **Degenerative joint disease, multiple, due to unknown cause** (*Osteoarthritis*).  
 0250. **Dementia paralytica, tabetic form.**  
 0251. **Dementia paralytica without tabes.**  
 0900. **Dengue.**  
 8705. **Deprivation of water.**  
 7350. **Derangement, internal, knee.** Specify derangement. (*Not to be used for current injury.*)  
   **Dermatitis actinica.** *Refer to Sunburn (8407).*  
 7033. **Dermatitis exfoliativa.** State cause.  
 7085. **Dermatitis factitia.**  
 7040. **Dermatitis herpetiformis.** Specify location.



- Dermatitis, industrial. *Refer to Dermatitis venenata* (7037) or *Dermatitis, n. e. c.* (7039).
7010. **Dermatitis infectiosa eze-matoides.** Specify region.
7034. **Dermatitis medicamentosa.** Specify therapeutic agent and whether administered topically or systemically.
6988. **Dermatitis repens.** Specify location.
7000. **Dermatitis seborrheica.** Specify region.
7037. **Dermatitis venenata.** Specify irritant. If of industrial or occupational origin, so state.
7039. **Dermatitis, n. e. c.** Specify type and location. If of industrial or occupational origin, so state.
7100. **Dermatomyositis.**
1310. **Dermatophytid.** Specify location.
1311. **Dermatophytosis, n. e. c.** (*Fungus infection, skin*). Specify fungus and location.
- Dermoid cyst. *Refer to Dermoid, n. e. c.* (2122).
2122. **\*Dermoid, n. e. c.** Specify type.
3860. **Detachment, choroid.** State cause.
3835. **Detachment, retina.** State cause.
- Deviate, sexual. *See Sexual deviate* (3206).
- Deviation, nasal septum. *Refer to Deflection of nasal septum* (4050).
2722. **Diabetes insipidus, cause unknown.**
2600. **Diabetes mellitus.**
7955. **Diagnosis undetermined.** State suspected diagnosis.
7856. **Diarrhea, cause unknown.**
7640. **\*Diarrhea, epidemic, of newborn, organism unknown.**
5346. **Diastema, dental.** Specify location.
8621. **Died while prisoner of war, details unknown.**
5061. **Dilatation, aorta.** State cause.
- Dilatation, aortic arch. *Refer to Dilatation of aorta* (5061).
- Dilatation, cardiac, acute. *Refer to Dilatation of heart* (4843).
- Dilatation, cardiac, chronic. *Refer to Dilatation of heart* (4843).
- Dilatation, colon, congenital (*Hirschsprung's disease*). *Refer to Megacolon, congenital* (7565).
4843. **Dilatation, heart.** State cause.
5443. **Dilatation, stomach, acute.** State cause.
0550. **Diphtheria.** Specify location.
- Diphtheritic paralysis. *Refer to Paralysis, n. e. c.* (3520).
- Disc, intervertebral, ruptured. *Refer to Herniation of nucleus pulposus* (7360).
- Dislocation, articular cartilage, knee. *Refer to Derangement, internal, of knee* (7350) or, if current, to *Injury, cartilage of joint* (8311).
- Dislocation, compound. *Refer to Dislocation, joint* (8301).
7580. **Dislocation, congenital, hip.**
8301. **Dislocation, joint.** Specify joint and as simple or compound.
8302. **Dislocation, joint, incomplete.** Specify joint.
7392. **Dislocation, recurrent.** Specify joint and cause.
- Disorder, cardiac, functional, n. e. c. *See Cardiac disorder, functional, n. e. c.* (4837).
3041. **Disorders, mental, nonpsychotic, with demonstrable physical etiology or associated structural change in brain.** Specify predominant manifestations.
3040. **Disorders, psychotic, with demonstrable physical etiology or associated structural change in brain.** Qualify as schizoid, paranoid, depressed, manic, confused, anxious, agitated, panic, delirious, or apathetic.
- Displacement, fallopian tube. *Report as Volvulus of oviduct* (6257), if appropriate.
6251. **Displacement, ovary.**
5343. **Displacement, tooth, traumatic.** Specify tooth.
6320. **Displacement, uterus.** Specify displacement and cause.
3110. **Dissociative reaction.** Specify manifestations, as depersonalization, dissociated personality, stupor, fugue, amnesia, etc.
- Diver's paralysis. *Refer to Decompression sickness* (8424).
5721. **Diverticulitis, intestine.** Specify location.
7563. **Diverticulitis, Meckel's.**
5722. **Diverticulosis, intestine.** Specify location.
7562. **Diverticulum, esophageal, congenital.**
5394. **Diverticulum, esophagus.** Specify type and cause.
7564. **Diverticulum, Meckel's.** (*If inflamed, report as Diverticulitis, Meckel's* (7563).)
9061. **Donor, skin.**
- Dorsolateral spinal degeneration. *See Degeneration, dorsolateral spinal* (2901).

- Dracontiasis.** *Refer to Nematode infection, n. e. c. (1303).*
8706. **Drowning.**  
Drug addiction. *Refer to Addiction (3230).*
7933. **Drunkenness, simple.**  
Dry socket. *Refer to Infection, alveolus (5325).*
5430. **Duodenitis.** State cause.  
Dysentery, amebic. *Refer to Colitis, amebic, dysenteric (0460).*
0454. **Dysentery, bacillary (Shigellosis).** Specify organism.  
Dysentery, balantidic. *Refer to Colitis, balantidial (0470).*
0480. **Dysentery, n. e. c.** State cause.
- 1700.\***Dysgerminoma (Seminoma).**  
Dysinsulinism. *Refer to Hyperinsulinism (2700).*
5861. **Dyskinesia, biliary.**
6341. **Dysmenorrhea, primary.**
6371. **Dyspareunia.** State cause.  
Dyspituitarism. *See class III (B) for appropriate titles.*
6710. **Dystocia, fetal.** Specify cause, as abnormality of position, presentation, or size.
3872. **Dystrophy, cornea.** Specify type.
7435. **Dystrophy, progressive muscular.** Specify type.
- E**
1250. **Echinococcosis (Hydatid disease).** Specify location.
6423. **Eclampsia.**
6985. **Ecthyma.** Specify location.
3877. **Ectropion.** Specify type and cause.
2440. **Eczema.** Specify allergen and site involved.
2420. **Edema, angioneurotic.** Specify location.  
Edema, glottis. *Refer to Edema, obstructive, of glottis (4071).*  
Edema, lung. *Refer to Edema, pulmonary (4390).*
4071. **Edema, obstructive, glottis.** State cause.
4390. **Edema, pulmonary.** State cause.
5339. **Edentulous mandible.**
5340. **Edentulous maxilla.**
8707. **Effects, radioactive substance.**  
Specify substance and specific effects.
8724. **Effects, roentgen rays.** State specific effects.
8708. **Electric shock.**
4072. **Elongation, uvula.** Specify type.
8425. **Embolism, air.**  
Embolism, air, from submarine escape appliance. *Refer to Embolism, air (8425).*
- Embolism, cerebral. *See Embolism, n. e. c. (5041).*
8710. **Embolism, fat.**
5152. **Embolism, pulmonary, following operation.**
5153. **Embolism, pulmonary, n. e. c.** State cause.
5041. **Embolism, n. e. c.** Specify vessel and cause.
- 2124.\***Embryoma, benign.**
- 1900.\***Embryoma, malignant.**
3210. **Emotional instability reaction.**
4442. **Emphysema, pulmonary.** State cause.
8711. **Emphysema, traumatic.**
5851. **Empyema, gallbladder.** Specify organism. If with calculus, so state.
4350. **Empyema, pleura.** Specify organism and type.
0040. **Empyema, tuberculous.**
3460. **Encephalitis, acute.** State cause. (*Not to include Encephalitis, infectious, acute (0821).*)
3461. **Encephalitis, chronic.** Specify symptoms and cause.
0821. **Encephalitis, infectious, acute.** Specify type.
3320. **Encephalomalacia.** Specify region and cause.
3462. **Encephalomyelitis.** Specify as acute or chronic, and state cause.
3340. **Encephalopathy due to arterial hypertension.** State principal symptomatic manifestation.
3341. **Encephalopathy due to arteriosclerosis.** State principal symptomatic manifestation.
3463. **Encephalopathy due to trauma.** State principal symptomatic manifestation and trauma.
- Endarteritis. *Refer to Arteritis, n. e. c. (5060).*
4800. **Endocarditis, acute bacterial.** Specify organism.  
Endocarditis, acute ulcerative. *Refer to Endocarditis, n. e. c. (4714).*
4801. **Endocarditis, subacute bacterial.** Specify organism.
4714. **Endocarditis, n. e. c.** Specify type.  
Endocervicitis. *Refer to Cervicitis, chronic (6281).*
2771. **Endocrinopathy, n. e. c.** Specify type.
- 2126.\***Endometriosis.** Specify location.
6811. **Endometritis, acute, puerperal.** Specify organism.
6291. **Endometritis, acute, n. e. c.** Specify organism.



6292. **Endometritis, chronic.** Specify organism.
6290. **Endometritis, septic.** Specify organism.
3761. **Endophthalmitis.** State cause.
- 1910.\***Endothelioma.**  
Enlarged inguinal ring. *Refer to Relaxation of inguinal ring* (5795).
7801. **Enophthalmos.** State cause.
5702. **Enteritis, acute.** State cause.
5725. **Enteritis, chronic.** State cause.
6372. **Enterocoele, vaginal.**
5703. **Enterocolitis, acute.** State cause.
5726. **Enterocolitis, chronic.** State cause.
5782. **Enteroptosis.**
3878. **Entropion.** Specify type and cause.  
Enuresis. *Refer to Immaturity with symptomatic habit reaction* (3215).
- 1620.\***Ependymoma.**  
Epidermophytosis. *Refer to Dermatophytosis, n. e. c.* (1311).
0300. **Epididymitis, acute, due to gonococcus.**
6140. **Epididymitis, acute, nonvenereal.** State cause.
6141. **Epididymitis, chronic, non-venereal.** State cause.
4073. **Epiglottitis.** Specify organism.
3531. **Epilepsy, grand mal.**  
Epilepsy, jacksonian. *Refer to Cortical seizure, focal* (7793).
3530. **Epilepsy, petit mal.**
3533. **Epilepsy, psychomotor.**
3532. **Epilepsy, status convulsivus.**
3539. **Epilepsy, n. e. c.** Specify type.
- Epiphora. *Diagnose underlying condition.*  
Epiphyseal separation, traumatic. *Refer to Slipping of epiphysis, traumatic* (8141).
- Epiphysitis. *Refer to Chondritis* (7390).
3790. **Episcleritis.** State cause.
7830. **Epistaxis.** State cause.
- Epulis. *Refer to Fibroma, periodontal membrane* (2136).
6282. **Erosion, cervix.** State cause.
5356. **Erosion, tooth.** Specify tooth and causative agent.
0520. **Erysipelas.** Specify location.
0644. **Erysipeloid.**
7051. **Erythema multiforme.** State cause.
7052. **Erythema nodosum.** State cause.
7055. **Erythema scarlatiniforme.**
7056. **Erythema, n. e. c.** Specify.
3650. **Erythredema polyneuropathy** (*Acrodynia*).
- 7700.\***Erythroblastosis, fetal.**
5034. **Erythromelalgia.**
5391. **Esophagitis.** State cause.
9000. **Examination, physical.** State reason. (*To include special tests.*)
1384. **Exanthema subitum.**
3273. **Exhaustion, combat.**
8414. **Exhaustion from cold.**
8750. **Exhaustion from overexertion.**
8740. **Exhaustion from overexposure.**
7802. **Exophthalmos.** State cause.  
Exostosis, maxilla or mandible. *See Exostosis, n. e. c.* (2130).
- 2129.\***Exostosis, nasal septum.** State cause.
- 2130.\***Exostosis, n. e. c.** Specify bone and cause.
5301. **Exposure, pulp.** Specify tooth.  
Extravasation, urine. *Diagnose underlying condition.*  
Exuberant callus. *Refer to Callus, excessive, following fracture* (7341).

## F

- Fainting. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
- Fatigue, combat. *Refer to Exhaustion, combat* (3273).
- Fatigue, operational. *Refer to Maladjustment, situational, acute* (3274).
1312. **Favus.** Specify location.
- 7720.\***Feeding, improper, child under 1 year.**  
Fibroadenoma. *Refer to Adenofibroma* (2102).
- 2132.\***Fibroblastoma, meningeal** (*Meningioma*).
- 2134.\***Fibroblastoma, perineural** (*Neurinoma*).
- 2136.\***Fibroma.**
- 1530.\***Fibrosarcoma.**
4421. **Fibrosis, pulmonary, cause undetermined.**
1270. **Filariasis** (*Wuchereria infection*).  
Specify species and site involved.
5740. **Fissure, anus.**
6217. **Fissure, nipple.**
5741. **Fistula, anus.** State cause.  
Fistula, biliary. *Refer to Sinus, abdominal* (5787).
6060. **Fistula, bladder, n. e. c.** State cause.
4351. **Fistula, bronchopleural.** State cause.
5783. **Fistula, fecal.** Specify location and cause.
4080. **Fistula, oral, maxillary sinus.**  
Fistula, rectourethral. *Refer to Fistula, fecal* (5783).
- Fistula, rectovaginal. *Refer to Fistula, fecal* (5783).
6092. **Fistula, urethral.** State cause.



6061. **Fistula, vesicorectal.** State cause.
6064. **Fistula, vesicovaginal** (or urethrovaginal). *Report as* **Fistula, vesicovaginal** (6064) or **Fistula, urethrovaginal** (6064). Specify type and cause.
9086. **Fitting of dental prosthesis.**
9085. **Fitting of ocular prosthesis.**
9082. **Fitting of prosthetic limb(s).** Specify.
9089. **Fitting of prosthesis, n. e. c.** Specify.  
Flagellate infection, intestinal. *Report specific parasite.*
7460. **Flatfoot.**
6690. **Flat pelvis.**  
Fluke infection. *Refer to* Trematode infection, n. e. c. (1242).
5338. **Fluorosis, dental** (*Mottled enamel*).
7133. **Folliculitis keloidalis.**
7134. **Folliculitis, n. e. c.** Specify type and location.
0421. **Food infection due to Salmonella.** Specify organism and food.
0492. **Food infection, n. e. c.** Specify food and organism.  
Food intoxication, botulism. *Refer to* Botulism (0491).  
Food intoxication, n. e. c. *Refer to* Food poisoning due to staphylococcus toxin (0490), Food poisoning, n. e. c. (0493), or Poisoning due to noxious foodstuffs (8801).
- Food poisoning, bacterial. *Refer to* Food poisoning due to staphylococcus toxin (0490) or Food poisoning, n. e. c. (0493).
0490. **Food poisoning due to staphylococcus toxin.** Specify food.
0493. **Food poisoning, n. e. c.** Specify food and causative agent.
8713. **Foreign body, retained.** Specify location.  
Foreign body, traumatic. *Refer to* Foreign body, retained (8713).
8130. **Fracture, chip.** Specify bone, portion of bone, and whether artery or nerve involvement. If depressed or impacted, so state.
8010. **Fracture, compound, comminuted.** Specify bone, portion of bone, and whether artery or nerve involvement. If depressed or impacted, so state.
8020. **Fracture, compound, n. e. c.** Specify bone, portion of bone, and whether artery or nerve involvement. If depressed or impacted, so state.
8110. **Fracture, compression, vertebra.** Specify vertebra and whether artery or nerve involvement.
8000. **Fracture, depressed, skull, compound.** Specify bone(s) and whether artery or nerve involvement.
8100. **Fracture, depressed, skull, simple.** Specify bone(s) and whether artery or nerve involvement.
- 7611.\***Fracture due to birth injury.** Specify bone.  
Fracture, greenstick. *Refer to* Fracture, incomplete (8120).
8120. **Fracture, incomplete** (*Greenstick*). Specify bone, portion of bone, and whether artery or nerve involvement. If depressed or impacted, so state.
8150. **Fracture, simple, comminuted.** Specify bone, portion of bone, and whether artery or nerve involvement. If depressed or impacted, so state.
8160. **Fracture, simple, n. e. c.** Specify bone, portion of bone, and whether artery or nerve involvement. If depressed or impacted, so state.
8712. **Fracture, tooth** (*Odontoclasia*). Specify tooth, causative agent, and circumstances.  
Frambesia. *Refer to* Yaws (0730).  
Freezing. *See* Frostbite (or freezing) (8411).  
Friedreich's ataxia. *Refer to* Sclerosis, hereditary, spinal form (3552).
8411. **Frostbite** (or freezing). *Report as* Frostbite (8411) or Freezing (8411). Specify location.  
Fungus infection, skin. *Refer to* Dermatophytosis, n. e. c. (1311).
6173. **Funiculitis, acute.** Specify organism.
6174. **Funiculitis, chronic.** Specify organism.
6680. **Funnel pelvis.**
6910. **Furuncle, external auditory canal.**
6919. **Furuncle, n. e. c.** Specify location and organism.  
Fusion, bone, defect. *See* Defect, bone fusion (7587).

## G

6201. **Galactocele.** State cause.
7407. **Ganglion.** Specify tendon sheath or joint.
- 2138.\***Ganglioneuroma.**  
Gangrene, infective. *Refer to* Gas bacillus infection (0630).

4381. **Gangrene, lung.** State cause.  
Gangrene, pulp. *Refer to Necrosis, pulp* (5305).
5050. **Gangrene, n. e. c.** Specify location and cause.
0630. **Gas bacillus infection.** Specify location and as gangrenous or nongangrenous.
5431. **Gastritis, acute.** Specify type and cause.
5432. **Gastritis, chronic.** Specify type and cause.
5433. **Gastroduodenitis.** State cause.
5704. **Gastroenteritis.** State cause and specify as acute or chronic.
5450. **Gastroptosis.**  
Geniculate neuralgia. *See Neuralgia, geniculate* (3600).
7492. **Genu recurvatum.** State cause.
7493. **Genu valgum.** State cause.
7494. **Genu varum.** State cause.
- German measles. *Refer to Rubella* (0860).
- Giant-cell tumor, benign. *See Tumor, giant-cell, benign* (2140).
- Giant-cell tumor, malignant. *See Tumor, giant-cell, malignant* (1540).
0471. **Giardiasis.**
2723. **Gigantism, hypophyseal.**  
Gingivitis, heavy metals. *Refer to Poisoning, chronic, n. e. c.* (8851).
- Gingivitis, necrotizing ulcerative. *Refer to Vincent's infection, oral* (0700).
- Gingivitis, Vincent's. *Refer to Vincent's infection, oral* (0700).
5320. **Gingivitis, n. e. c.** Specify type. (*Not to include Vincent's infection, oral* (0700).)
0642. **Glanders.** Specify location.  
Glandular fever. *Refer to Mononucleosis, infectious* (0930).
3840. **Glaucoma, acute primary.**
3841. **Glaucoma, chronic congestive.**
3842. **Glaucoma, n. e. c.** Specify type and cause.
1630. \***Glioblastoma multiforme.**
1690. \***Glioma, n. e. c.** Specify type.
5900. **Glomerulonephritis, acute.**
5920. **Glomerulonephritis, chronic.** (*To include subacute.*)
5383. **Glossitis.** State cause and specify as acute or chronic.
2893. **Glycosuria, renal.**  
Goiter, adenomatous. *Refer to Goiter, nontoxic nodular* (2510) or *Goiter, toxic nodular* (2521).
- Goiter, exophthalmic. *Refer to Goiter, toxic diffuse* (2522).
2501. **Goiter, juvenile or adolescent.**
2500. **Goiter, nontoxic diffuse.**
2510. **Goiter, nontoxic nodular.**  
Goiter, simple. *Refer to Goiter, nontoxic diffuse* (2500) or *Goiter, juvenile or adolescent* (2501).
2522. **Goiter, toxic diffuse.**
2521. **Goiter, toxic nodular.**  
Gonococcus infection, conjunctiva. *Refer to Conjunctivitis, gonococcic* (0330).
- Gonococcus infection, epididymis. *Refer to Epididymitis, acute, due to gonococcus* (0300).
- Gonococcus infection, joint. *Refer to Arthritis due to gonococcic infection* (0320).
- Gonococcus infection, prostate. *Refer to Prostatitis, gonococcic* (0301).
- Gonococcus infection, urethra. *Refer to Urethritis, acute, due to gonococcus* (0303).
0340. **Gonococcic infection, n. e. c.** Specify location.
2880. **Gout.**
2970. **Granulocytopenia.**
0380. **Granuloma inguinale.**
6986. **Granuloma pyogenicum.** Specify location and organism.
- Greenstick fracture. *Refer to Fracture, incomplete* (8120).
3640. **Guillain-Barré syndrome.**
6215. **Gynecomastia.**

## H

7496. **Hallux rigidus.** State cause.
7470. **Hallux valgus.** State cause.
7495. **Hammertoe.** Specify toe(s) involved and cause.
- Hanot's cirrhosis. *Refer to Cirrhosis, liver, hypertrophic* (5812).
7551. **Harelip.** Specify as complete or incomplete.
- Hay fever. *Refer to Rhinitis, pollinotic or seasonal* (2400) or *Rhinitis, vasomotor, perennial* (2401).
2452. **Headache, histamine.**
- Hearing, impaired. *See appropriate title under Deafness.*
4830. **Heart block.** Specify type and cause.
7544. **Heart disease, congenital, n. e. c.** Specify defect.
8404. **Heat cramps.**  
Heat exhaustion. *Refer to Heat prostration* (8405).
8405. **Heat prostration.**  
Heat stroke. *Refer to Sunstroke* (8406).
2142. \***Hemangioma.** Specify type.
7845. **Hematemesis, cause unknown.**
6175. **Hematocle, tunica vaginalis.** State cause.



8714. **Hematoma, epidural, traumatic.**  
Hematoma, nontraumatic. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
3310. **Hematoma, subdural.** Specify region and cause.
8715. **Hematoma, traumatic, n. e. c.** Specify location.
3570. **Hematomyelia.** Specify region and cause.
6252. **Hematosalpinx.**
7894. **Hematuria, renal, cause unknown.**  
Hematuria, n. e. c. *Diagnose underlying condition or refer to Hematuria, renal, cause unknown (7894).*
- Hemianopsia.** *Diagnose underlying condition.*
- Hemiplegia.** *Diagnose underlying condition.*
4824. **Hemopericardium.** State cause.
2950. **Hemophilia.**
4366. **Hemopneumothorax.** State cause.  
Hemoptysis. *Refer to Hemorrhage, pulmonary, cause undetermined (7831).*
3311. **Hemorrhage, cerebral, due to arteriosclerosis.** Specify vessel.
3312. **Hemorrhage, cerebral, n. e. c.** Specify vessel and cause.  
Hemorrhage, epidural. *Diagnose underlying condition or refer to Hemorrhage, cerebral, n. e. c. (3312).*
5352. **Hemorrhage from alveolus.** Specify location and cause.
6253. **Hemorrhage, ovary.** State cause.  
Hemorrhage, medulla: *Diagnose underlying condition or refer to Hemorrhage, cerebral, n. e. c. (3312).*
- Hemorrhage, pons.** *Diagnose underlying condition or refer to Hemorrhage, cerebral, n. e. c. (3312).*
7831. **Hemorrhage, pulmonary, cause undetermined.**
3856. **Hemorrhage, retina.** State cause.
3300. **Hemorrhage, subarachnoid.** State cause.
3875. **Hemorrhage, subconjunctival, nontraumatic.** State cause.  
Hemorrhage, subdural. *Refer to Hemorrhage, subarachnoid (3300) or Hematoma, subdural (3310).*
- Hemorrhage, traumatic, into eyeball:** *See Hemorrhage, traumatic, n. e. c. (8717).*
- Hemorrhage, traumatic, into joint.**  
*See Hemorrhage, traumatic, n. e. c. (8717).*
- Hemorrhage, traumatic under conjunctiva.** *See Hemorrhage, traumatic, n. e. c. (8717).*
8717. **Hemorrhage, traumatic, n. e. c.** Specify location.
6442. **Hemorrhage, uterine, antepartum.** State cause.
6650. **Hemorrhage, uterine, intrapartum.** State cause.
6660. **Hemorrhage, uterine, postpartum.** State cause.
3862. **Hemorrhage, vitreous.** State cause.
7710. **\*Hemorrhagic disease of newborn.**
5110. **Hemorrhoids, external.**
5111. **Hemorrhoids, thrombosed.**
5112. **Hemorrhoids, n. e. c.** Specify type.
4367. **Hemothorax.** State cause.
8718. **Hemothorax, traumatic.**
5801. **Hepatitis, acute.** State cause.  
(*Not to include Hepatitis, infectious (0920).*)
- Hepatitis, acute, due to filtrable virus.** *Refer to Hepatitis, infectious (0920).*
0920. **Hepatitis, infectious (Hepatitis, acute, due to a filtrable virus).** Specify as with or without jaundice. (*Not to include Hepatitis, serum (8903).*)
8903. **Hepatitis, serum (Homologous serum jaundice).** State purpose for which serum was administered. (*Not to include Hepatitis, infectious (0920).*)
3551. **Hepatolenticular degeneration.** Specify type.  
Hereditary sclerosis. *See Sclerosis, hereditary (3552).*
5640. **Hernia, diaphragmatic.** State cause.
5632. **Hernia, epigastric.** If recurrent, strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.
5610. **Hernia, femoral.** If strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.
5600. **Hernia, inguinal, direct.** If strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.
5602. **Hernia, inguinal, indirect.** If strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.
5604. **Hernia, inguinal, recurrent.** If strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.
5606. **Hernia, inguinal, sliding.** If strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.



5642. **Hernia, internal.** If recurrent or strangulated, so state.  
Hernia, intervertebral disc. *Refer to Herniation of nucleus pulposus* (7360).
5644. **Hernia, ischiatic.** If recurrent, so state.
5646. **Hernia, ischiorectal.** If recurrent, so state.
5648. **Hernia, lumbar.** If recurrent, so state.
7440. **Hernia, muscle.** Specify muscle and cause.
5650. **Hernia, obturator.**  
Hernia, recurrent, after operation. *See appropriate title* (5604-5632).  
Hernia, strangulated. *See appropriate title* (5600-5632).
5620. **Hernia, umbilical.** If recurrent, strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.
5630. **Hernia, ventral.** State cause. If recurrent, strangulated, irreducible, or incarcerated, so state.
7360. **Herniation, nucleus pulposus.** Specify location and cause.  
Herpes, oral. *Refer to Herpes simplex* (0960).
0960. **Herpes simplex.** Specify location.
0880. **Herpes zoster.** Specify level.
8902. **Herxheimer's reaction.** Specify therapeutic agent.
3820. **Heterophoria.** Specify type and cause.
3821. **Heterotropia.** Specify type and cause.
7140. **Hidradenitis suppurativa.** Specify location and organism.  
Hirschsprung's disease. *Refer to Megacolon, congenital* (7565).
1342. **Histoplasmosis.** Specify location.
2010. **\*Hodgkin's disease** (*Lymphogranulomatosis*).  
Homologous serum jaundice. *Refer to Hepatitis, serum* (8903).  
Hookworm disease. *Refer to Ancylostomiasis* (1290).
3720. **Hordeolum.**  
Hunner's ulcer. *Refer to Cystitis, interstitial, with ulceration* (6053).  
Huntington's chorea. *Refer to Chorea, progressive, chronic, hereditary* (3550).  
Hydatid disease. *Refer to Echinococcosis* (1250).  
Hydatidiform mole. *See Mole, hydatidiform* (6481).
6373. **Hydrocele, round ligament.**  
Hydrocele, tunica vaginalis. *See Hydrocele, n. e. c.* (6130).
6130. **Hydrocele, n. e. c.** Specify location and cause.
3470. **Hydrocephalus, acquired.** State cause.
7520. **Hydrocephalus, congenital.**
6010. **Hydronephrosis.** State cause.
4368. **Hydropneumothorax.** State cause.
6254. **Hydrosalpinx.**
6030. **Hydroureter.** State cause.
5345. **Hypercementosis.** Specify tooth.
5441. **Hyperchlorhydria.** State cause.
6424. **Hyperemesis gravidarum.**
5304. **Hyperemia, pulp.** Specify tooth.
7142. **Hyperhidrosis.** Specify location if not generalized.
2700. **Hyperinsulinism.** State cause.
3802. **Hypermetropia.**  
Hypernephroma. *Diagnose histological type.*  
Hyperopia. *Refer to Hypermetropia* (3802).
2710. **Hyperparathyroidism.**
5324. **Hyperplasia, gingiva.** Specify type.
5358. **Hypersensitive dentin.** Specify tooth.  
Hypertension, arterial. *Refer to Hypertensive vascular disease* (4970).
4930. **Hypertensive cardiovascular disease.** Specify hypertension as benign or malignant.
4970. **Hypertensive vascular disease.** Specify hypertension as benign or malignant.
2520. **Hyperthyroidism without evident goiter.**
5388. **Hypertrophied frenum, labial.**
4001. **Hypertrophy, adenoids.**
6216. **Hypertrophy, breast.**  
Hypertrophy, heart. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
3960. **Hypertrophy, lymphoid tissue about eustachian orifice.**
6100. **Hypertrophy, prostate, benign.**
7395. **Hypertrophy, retroptellar fat pad.** State cause.
4000. **Hypertrophy, tonsils.**
4002. **Hypertrophy, tonsils and adenoids.**  
Hypochlorhydria. *Refer to Achlorhydria* (5440).
3180. **Hypochochondriacal reaction**
2740. **Hypofunction, adrenal cortical, cause unknown.**
2721. **Hypofunction, anterior pituitary.** Specify type.
2711. **Hypoparathyroidism.**  
Hypophyseal gigantism. *See Gigantism, hypophyseal* (2723).  
Hypopituitarism. *Refer to Hypofunction, anterior pituitary* (2721).

5351. Hypoplasia, enamel.  
 7577. Hypoplasia, kidney.  
 Hypopyon. *Diagnose underlying condition.*  
 7573. Hypospadias.  
 Hypotension, arterial. *Refer to Hypotension, orthostatic (5170).*  
 5170. Hypotension, orthostatic.  
 2530. Hypothyroidism. Specify type.
- I
7103. Ichthyosis.  
 2922. Icterus, hemolytic, acquired.  
 2920. Icterus, hemolytic, congenital.  
 5720. Ileitis, regional.  
 5691. Ileus, paralytic, State cause.  
 3215. Immaturity with symptomatic habit reaction. Specify particular habit, as enuresis, speech disorder, etc.  
 8413. Immersion foot.  
 3961. Impacted cerumen.  
 5333. Impaction, tooth. Specify tooth.  
 6981. Impetigo contagiosa. Specify location.  
 7041. Impetigo herpetiformis.  
 7660.\*Impetigo neonatorum.  
 Impotence. *Diagnose underlying condition.*  
 3203. Inadequate personality.  
 Incontinence, urine. *Diagnose underlying condition.*  
 6720. Inertia, uterine, intrapartum.  
 Infantile paralysis, cerebral spastic. *See Cerebral spastic infantile paralysis (3510).*  
 5692. Infarction, intestine. State cause.  
 5151. Infarction, lung. State cause.  
 4701. Infarction, myocardium.  
 State cause, if known.  
 3853. Infarction, retina. State cause.  
 5325. Infection, alveolus (*Dry socket*).  
 Specify location.  
 5360. Infection, dental, residual.  
 Specify location.  
 3901. Infection, external auditory meatus, diffuse. Specify organism.  
 Infection, Vincent's, oral, generalized. *Refer to Vincent's infection, oral (0700).*  
 1372. Infestation, insect or arthropod, n. e. c. Specify location and species.  
 0070. Infiltration, pulmonary, cause undetermined.  
 Inflammation, periodontium.  
*Refer to Periodontitis (5321).*  
 Inflammation, salivary gland.  
*Refer to Sialadenitis (5380).*  
 Inflammatory destruction, periodontium. *Refer to Periodontoclasia (5322).*
4210. Influenza. Specify virus type.  
*(Not to include disease due to Hemophilus influenzae.)*  
 Ingrown nail. *Refer to Unguis incarnatus (7121).*  
 8651. Injuries, multiple, extreme.  
*(Not to include nonfatal injuries.)*  
 8311. Injury, cartilage of joint.  
 Specify injury and joint.  
 8720. Injury, intracranial, n. e. c.  
 Specify injury.  
 Insect or arthropod infestation, n. e. c. *See Infestation, insect or arthropod, n. e. c. (1372).*  
 Insufficiency, ocular muscle. *Refer to Heterophoria (3820), Heterotropia (3821), or Paralysis, extrinsic muscle of eye (3822).*  
 Internal derangement of knee.  
*See Derangement, internal, of knee (7350).*  
 Interstitial cystitis with ulceration. *See Cystitis, interstitial, with ulceration (6053).*  
 7164. Intertrigo. Specify location.  
 5690. Intussusception.  
 Involutional melancholia. *See Melancholia, involutional (3012).*  
 3762. Iridocyclitis. Specify organism.  
 3868. Iridodialysis.  
 3730. Iritis. State cause.  
 5732. Irritability, colon.
- J
- Jacksonian epilepsy. *Refer to Cortical seizure, focal (7793).*  
 Japanese river fever. *Refer to Typhus, mite-borne (1050).*  
 Jaundice, acute infectious. *Refer to Hepatitis, infectious (0920).*  
 Jaundice, epidemic, Weil's disease. *Refer to Jaundice, spirochetal (0720).*  
 Jaundice, hemolytic. *Refer to Icterus, hemolytic, congenital (2920) or Icterus, hemolytic, acquired (2922).*  
 Jaundice, homologous serum. *Refer to Hepatitis, serum (8903).*  
 7730.\*Jaundice of newborn.  
 0720. Jaundice, spirochetal (*Weil's disease*).  
 Joint disease, degenerative, multiple, due to unknown cause. *See Degenerative joint disease, multiple, due to unknown cause (7230).*

## K

- Kala-azar. *Refer to Leishmaniasis, visceral* (1200).
7110. **Keloid.** Specify location.
3740. **Keratitis, phlyctenular.**
0200. **Keratitis, syphilitic, congenital.**
3749. **Keratitis, n. e. c.** Specify type. (*Not to include syphilitic or tuberculous.*)
0961. **Keratoconjunctivitis, epidemic.**
3873. **Keratoconus.**  
Keratoderma. *See Keratosis* (7104-7106, 7113).
- Keratoiritis. *Refer to Iritis* (3730) *or Iridocyclitis* (3762).
- Keratomalacia. *Refer to Dystrophy of cornea* (3872).
7104. **Keratosis follicularis.**
7106. **Keratosis palmaris et plantaris.**
7105. **Keratosis seborrheica.**
7113. **Keratosis senilis.**
8611. **Killed in action, details unknown.**  
Killed or died while prisoner of war. *Refer to Died while prisoner of war, details unknown* (8621).
6374. **Kraurosis, vulva.**
7450. **Kyphosis.** State cause.

## L

6483. **Labor, false.**
6484. **Labor, missed.**
3940. **Labyrinthitis, acute, diffuse.** (*Suppurative or destructive.*)  
Specify organism.
3941. **Labyrinthitis, n. e. c.** Specify type and cause.
6760. **Laceration, cervix, obstetric.**
6740. **Laceration, pelvic floor, obstetric, involving sphincter ani.**
6750. **Laceration, pelvic floor, obstetric, not involving sphincter ani.**  
Landry's paralysis. *Refer to Myelitis, ascending, acute* (3464).
1382. **Larva migrans** (*Creeping eruption*).
4141. **Laryngitis, acute.** Specify organism. (*Not to include Common cold* (4100).)
4060. **Laryngitis, chronic.** Specify type and cause.
1202. **Leishmaniasis americana.** (*Mucocutaneous.*) Specify location.
1201. **Leishmaniasis, skin** (*Oriental sore*). Specify location.
1200. **Leishmaniasis, visceral** (*Kala-azar*).

0603. **Leprosy.** Specify type.
2040. **\*Leukemia, lymphogenous.** Specify as acute, chronic, or aleukemic.
2042. **\*Leukemia, monocytic.** Specify as acute, chronic, or aleukemic.
2041. **\*Leukemia, myelogenous.** Specify as acute, chronic, or aleukemic.
5384. **Leukoplakia buccalis.** Specify location.
6331. **Leukoplakia, cervix.**
7114. **Leukoplakia, n. e. c.** Specify location. (*Not to include Leukoplakia buccalis* (5384) *or Leukoplakia of cervix* (6331).)
6370. **Leukorrhea, cause unknown.**  
Lichen chronicus simplex. *Refer to Neurodermatitis circumscripta* (7083).
7070. **Lichen planus.**
2144. **\*Lipoma.**
1550. **\*Liposarcoma.**  
Little's disease. *Refer to Cerebral spastic infantile paralysis* (3510).
1271. **Loasis.**
7393. **Loose bodies in joint.** Specify joint.
7451. **Lordosis.** State cause.
8601. **Lost at sea.**
7054. **Lupus erythematosus.** (*Not to include Lupus erythematosus disseminatus* (5062).)
5062. **Lupus erythematosus disseminatus.**
3865. **Luxation, lens.** State cause.
6980. **Lymphadenitis, acute.** Specify location and cause.
5180. **Lymphadenitis, chronic.** Specify location and cause.
7825. **Lymphadenopathy, general, cause undetermined.**
2146. **\*Lymphangioma.**
6977. **Lymphangitis.** Specify location, organism, and as acute or chronic.
2730. **Lymphatism** (*Status lymphaticus*).  
Lymphogranulomatosis. *Refer to Hodgkin's disease* (2010).
0370. **Lymphogranuloma, venereal.** Specify location.
2021. **\*Lymphoma, n. e. c.** Specify type.
2000. **\*Lymphosarcoma, reticulum-cell.**
2001. **\*Lymphosarcoma, n. e. c.**

## M

3274. **Maladjustment, situational, acute.**
1170. **Malaria, induced.** Specify species.



- Malaria, malignant tertian. *Refer to Malaria, Plasmodium falciparum* (1120).
1140. Malaria, mixed. Specify species.
1120. Malaria, *Plasmodium falciparum*.
1110. Malaria, *Plasmodium malariae*.
1130. Malaria, *Plasmodium ovale*.
1100. Malaria, *Plasmodium vivax*.  
Malaria, quartan. *Refer to Malaria, Plasmodium malariae* (1110).
1160. Malaria, species undetermined.  
Malaria, unspecified. *Refer to Malaria, species undetermined* (1160).
5361. Malformation, alveolar ridge. Specify location.
5337. Malformation, congenital, tooth. Specify tooth.
7951. Malingerer.
2866. Malnutrition. State cause.
7721. \*Malnutrition, child under 1 year.
5331. Malocclusion, n. e. c. (*Not to include Occlusion, traumatic* (5330).)
5344. Malposition, tooth, erupted. Specify tooth.
7340. Malunion of fracture. Specify bone.
3010. Manic-depressive reaction. Specify as manic, depressive, stuporous, circular, agitated, with schizophrenic coloring, or mixed.
6213. Mastitis, acute. Specify organism.
6202. Mastitis, chronic.  
Mastitis, chronic, cystic. *Refer to Cystic breast, cause unknown* (6200).
6214. Mastitis, male. Specify as acute or chronic.
6891. Mastitis, puerperal.
3930. Mastoiditis, acute. Specify organism.
3931. Mastoiditis, chronic. Specify organism.
0850. Measles (*Rubeola*).
6071. Meatitis, urethral. Specify organism.
6101. Median bar, prostate.
4443. Mediastinitis. Specify as suppurative or nonsuppurative.  
Mediastinopericarditis. *See Pericarditis* (4820-4822, 4844-4846).
- Medical observation. *See Observation, medical* (7932).
3857. Medullated nerve fibers on retina.
1640. \*Medulloblastoma.
7565. Megacolon, congenital.
3012. Melancholia, involutional.
1920. \*Melanoma. Specify as benign or malignant.
3950. Ménière's syndrome.  
Meningioma. *Refer to Fibroblastoma, meningeal* (2132).
7799. Meningismus. State cause.
3400. Meningitis, acute. Specify organism. (*Not to include meningococcic or tuberculous.*)
0260. Meningitis, acute, syphilitic.  
Meningitis, cerebrospinal, acute. *Refer to Meningitis, cerebrospinal, meningococcic* (0570).  
Meningitis, cerebrospinal, chronic. *Refer to Meningitis, chronic* (3410).
0570. Meningitis, cerebrospinal, meningococcic.
3410. Meningitis, chronic. Specify organism. (*Not to include meningococcic or tuberculous.*)
0100. Meningitis, tuberculous.
7510. Meningocele. Specify region.
6350. Menopause, premature. State cause.
6351. Menopause syndrome, n. e. c.
6342. Menorrhagia, primary.
6343. Menstruation, infrequent cause unknown.
3250. Mental deficiency, primary. State mental age and test used.
3260. Mental deficiency, secondary. State mental age and test used.  
Mental disorders, nonpsychotic, with demonstrable physical etiology or associated structural change in brain. *See Disorders, mental, nonpsychotic etc.* (3041).
- Metatarsalgia. *Refer to Osteochondrosis of head of metatarsal* (7322).
- Metritis, acute. *Refer to Endometritis, acute puerperal* (6811), *Endometritis, acute, n. e. c.* (6291), or *Endometritis, septic* (6290).
- Metritis, chronic. *Refer to Endometritis, chronic* (6292) or *Endometritis, septic* (6290).
6344. Metrorrhagia, primary.
3540. Migraine, cause unknown.
7143. Miliaria rubra (*Prickly heat*).
5342. Missing tooth, n. e. c. Specify tooth. (*Not to include Edentulous mandible* (5339) or *Edentulous maxilla* (5340).)
6481. Mole, hydatidiform.
6984. Molluscum contagiosum. Specify location.
1343. Moniliasis. Specify location. (*To include Thrush.*)
0930. Mononucleosis, infectious.
8721. Motion sickness. Specify type.  
Mottled enamel. *Refer to Fluorosis, dental* (5338).

- Mucormycosis. *Refer to Mycosis, n. e. c.* (1347).  
 Multiple sclerosis. *See Sclerosis, multiple* (3480).  
 Mumps. *Refer to Parotitis, epidemic* (0890).
7433. **Myasthenia gravis.**  
 Mycetoma. *Refer to Mycosis, n. e. c.* (1347).
2050. **\*Mycosis fungoides.**  
 1347. **Mycosis, n. e. c.** Specify fungus and location.
3464. **Myelitis, ascending, acute** (*Landry's paralysis*).  
 3465. **Myelitis, disseminated.** Specify organism.  
 3466. **Myelitis, transverse.** Specify level and organism.  
 3467. **Myelitis, n. e. c.** Specify type and cause.
2030. **\*Myeloma (multiple).**  
 Myelopathic muscular atrophy. *See Atrophy, muscular, myelopathic* (3560).
3571. **Myelopathy, transverse.** Specify region and cause.  
 3579. **Myelopathy, n. e. c.** Specify region and cause. (*To include Compression of spinal cord.*)
4810. **Mycocarditis, toxic, due to remote infection.** Specify organism.  
 4722. **Mycocarditis, n. e. c.** State cause.
2148. **\*Myoma.**  
 3803. **Myopia.**  
 1560. **\*Myosarcoma.**  
 7431. **Myositis, acute.** Specify muscle and organism.  
 7443. **Myositis, chronic, n. e. c.** Specify muscle and cause.  
 7441. **Myositis due to trauma.** Specify muscle and trauma. (*Not to include Myositis ossificans* (7442).)
7442. **Myositis ossificans.** Specify muscle. If due to trauma, specify trauma.  
 Myositis, progressive ossifying. *Refer to Myositis ossificans* (7442).
7260. **Myositis, rheumatoid (fibrositis).** Specify muscle.  
 Myositis, traumatic, ossifying. *Refer to Myositis due to trauma* (7441).
7434. **Myotonia congenita.**  
 3910. **Myringitis, acute.** State cause.  
 Myxedema. *Refer to Hypothyroidism* (2530).
2150. **\*Myxoma.**  
 1570. **\*Myxosarcoma.**
- N**
3534. **Narcolepsy.**  
 Nasopharyngitis, acute. *Refer to Common cold* (4100).
4023. **Nasopharyngitis, chronic.**  
 5326. **Necrosis, alveolar.** Specify location and cause.  
 5305. **Necrosis, pulp (Gangrene of pulp).** Specify tooth.  
 Necrosis, n. e. c. *Diagnose underlying condition.*  
 Necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis. *Refer to Vincent's infection, oral* (0700).
1303. **Nematode infection, n. e. c.** (*Roundworm infection*). Specify species.
1930. **\*Neoplasm, mixed, n. e. c.**  
 Nephritis, acute exudative. *Refer to Nephritis, interstitial, acute* (5901).
5901. **Nephritis, interstitial, acute** (*Nephritis, acute exudative*).  
 6000. **Nephritis, suppurative, acute.** Specify organism.  
 5930. **Nephritis, n. e. c.** Specify type and causative agent.
6031. **Nephroptosis.**  
 4960. **Nephrosclerosis, arteriolar.** If with heart involvement, so state.
5910. **Nephrosis.** State cause.  
 3600. **Neuralgia, geniculate.**  
 3630. **Neuralgia, sciatic nerve.** State cause.
3610. **Neuralgia, trigeminal.** Specify division of nerve.  
 3660. **Neuralgia, n. e. c.** Specify nerve and cause.  
 Neurinoma. *Refer to Fibrosarcoma, perineural* (2134).
3661. **Neuritis, acute.** Specify nerve and cause.  
 3641. **Neuritis, acute, multiple.** State cause.  
 3662. **Neuritis, chronic.** Specify nerve and cause.
3770. **Neuritis, optic.** State cause.  
 3771. **Neuritis, retrobulbar.** State cause.
1650. **\*Neuroblastoma.**  
 Neurocirculatory asthenia. *Refer to Psychogenic cardiovascular reaction* (3150).
7083. **Neurodermatitis circumscripta** (*Lichen chronicus simplex*).  
 7084. **Neurodermatitis disseminata** (*Eczema, atopic*).
2152. **\*Neurofibroma.**  
 2154. **\*Neurofibromatosis (Von Recklinghausen's disease).**  
 Neurogenic arthropathy. *See Arthropathy, neurogenic* (7241).



- 2156.\***Neuroma.**  
 3601. **Neuropathy, facial nerve** (*Bell's palsy*). State cause.  
 3682. **Neuropathy, n. e. c.** Specify nerve and cause.  
   Neuroretinitis. *Refer to Neuritis, optic* (3770).  
 0263. **Neurosypphilis, asymptomatic.** (*To include positive spinal fluid serology only.*)  
   Neurosypphilis, serological. *Refer to Neurosypphilis, asymptomatic* (0263).  
 3140. **Neurotic depressive reaction.**  
 2158.\***Nevus, pigmented.**  
 9005. **Newborn.** If immature, so state.  
   Specify as single, twin, or multiple, and whether mates, if any, all liveborn.  
 3882. **Night blindness.** State cause.  
 5306. **Nodule, pulp.** Specify tooth.  
 5341. **Nonfunctional tooth.** Specify tooth.  
   Noninflammatory degeneration, periodontium. *Refer to Periodontosis* (5359).  
 7342. **Nonunion of fracture.** Specify bone.  
 7803. **Nystagmus.** State cause.
- O**
2870. **Obesity.** State cause.  
 7931. **Observation for aptitude.**  
 7932. **Observation, medical (or surgical).** *Report as Observation, medical* (7932) *or Observation, surgical* (7932). Specify suspected disease.  
 9041. **Observation, postpartum.**  
 7930. **Observation, psychiatric.**  
 3130. **Obsessive-compulsive reaction.** Specify manifestations, as touching, counting, ceremonials, hand-washing, etc.  
 Obstruction, biliary. *Diagnose underlying condition.*  
 Obstruction, intestinal, from external causes. *Diagnose underlying cause or refer to Obstruction, intestinal, n. e. c.* (5699).  
 Obstruction, intestinal, from internal causes. *Diagnose underlying cause or refer to Obstruction, intestinal, n. e. c.* (5699).  
 Obstruction, intestinal, from spastic or paralytic causes. *Report as Ileus, paralytic* (5691), *if appropriate, and state cause.*  
 5699. **Obstruction, intestinal, n. e. c.** Specify location and cause.  
 Obstruction, pancreatic duct. *Diagnose underlying condition.*  
 5330. **Occlusion, traumatic.**  
 5349. **Odontalgia, cause undetermined.**  
   Odontoclasia. *Refer to Fracture, tooth* (8712).  
 2160.\***Odontoma.**  
   Odontorrhagia. *Refer to Hemorrhage from alveolus* (5352).  
 7670.\***Omphalitis, acute.** Specify organism.  
 7671.\***Omphalitis, chronic.** Specify organism.  
 1272. **Onchocerciasis.**  
 7120. **Onychauxis.**  
 6920. **Onychia.** Specify digit.  
   Onychoma. *Diagnose histological type.*  
 6222. **Oophoritis, acute.** Specify organism.  
 6230. **Oophoritis, chronic.** State cause.  
 3813. **Opacity, cornea.** Specify extent and cause.  
 3863. **Opacity, vitreous.** State cause.  
   Opacity, vitreous humor. *Refer to Opacity in vitreous* (3863).  
   Ophthalmia, actinic rays. *Refer to Photophthalmia* (3704).  
 7651.\***Ophthalmia neonatorum, nongonococcal.** Specify organism.  
   Ophthalmia, sympathetic. *Refer to Uveitis, sympathetic* (3764).  
 6145. **Orchitis, acute, nonvenereal.** Specify organism.  
 6146. **Orchitis, chronic, nonvenereal.** Specify organism.  
 6147. **Orchitis due to trauma.** State cause.  
   Oriental sore. *Refer to Leishmaniasis of skin* (1201).  
   Oroya fever. *Refer to Bartonellosis, Oroya fever* (1381).  
   Osgood-Schlatter disease. *Refer to Osteochondrosis of tuberosity of tibia* (7321).  
 7310. **Osteitis deformans.** Specify bone when not generalized.  
 7331. **Osteitis fibrosa cystica.** If due to hyperparathyroidism, so state.  
   Osteoarthritis. *Refer to Degenerative joint disease, multiple, due to unknown cause* (7230).  
 7332. **Osteoarthropathy, hypertrophic, secondary.**  
 7323. **Osteochondritis dissecans.** Specify joint.  
 2162.\***Osteochondroma.**  
   Osteochondromatosis. *Refer to Osteochondroma* (2162).  
 7322. **Osteochondrosis, head of metatarsal** (*Metatarsalgia*).  
 7321. **Osteochondrosis, tuberosity of tibia** (*Osgood-Schlatter disease*).



7324. **Osteochondrosis, n. e. c.** Specify bone.
2164. \***Osteoma.**
2850. **Osteomalacia.** Specify type. (*Not to include late effects.*)
7301. **Osteomyelitis, acute.** Specify bone, organism, and as hematogenous or traumatic.
7302. **Osteomyelitis, chronic.** Specify bone, organism, and as hematogenous or traumatic.
7588. **Osteopoiikilosis.**  
Otitis externa. *Refer to Infection of external auditory meatus, diffuse* (3901).  
Otitis interna. *Refer to Labyrinthitis, acute, diffuse* (3940) or *Labyrinthitis, n. e. c.* (3941)
8426. **Otitis media due to barotrauma.**
3911. **Otitis media, nonsuppurative, acute.** (*Catarrhal or secretory.*)
3913. **Otitis media, nonsuppurative, chronic.** (*Catarrhal or adhesive.*)
3912. **Otitis media, suppurative, acute.** Specify organism.
3914. **Otitis media, suppurative, chronic.** Specify organism.
3962. **Otosclerosis.** Specify ear and type.
1301. **Oxyuriasis** (*Pinworm infection*).
- P**
3420. **Pachymeningitis, chronic.** Specify region and organism. (*Not to include meningococcic or tuberculous.*)  
**Pachymeningitis, spinal.** *See Pachymeningitis, chronic* (3420).
5870. **Pancreatitis, acute.**
5871. **Pancreatitis, chronic.** State cause.
3763. **Panophthalmitis.**  
**Pansinusitis.** *See Sinusitis.*
3854. **Papilledema.** State cause.  
**Papillitis.** *Refer to Papilledema* (3854).
2166. \***Papilloma.**
0967. **Pappataci fever** (*Sandfly fever*).  
**Paragonimiasis.** *Refer to Trematode infection, n. e. c.* (1242).
3500. **Paralysis agitans.**  
**Paralysis, ascending, acute.** *Refer to Myelitis, ascending, acute* (3464).
6062. **Paralysis, bladder, due to lesion of cord.**  
**Paralysis, Brown-Séquard's.** *Refer to Myelopathy, transverse* (3571).
- Paralysis, cerebral spastic infantile.** *See Cerebral spastic infantile paralysis* (3510).
3822. **Paralysis, extrinsic muscle, eye.** Specify muscle and cause.
3561. **Paralysis, labioglossopharyngeal, progressive.**
4074. **Paralysis, larynx.** Specify type and cause.
7444. **Paralysis, muscle, flaccid.** Specify muscle or group of muscles and cause.  
**Paralysis, muscle, ischemic.** *Refer to Paralysis, muscle, flaccid* (7444).
7445. **Paralysis, muscle, spastic.** Specify muscle or group of muscles and cause.  
**Paralysis, ocular muscle.** *Refer to Heterotropia* (3821) or **Paralysis, extrinsic muscle of eye** (3822).
- Paralysis, vocal cords.** *Refer to Paralysis, larynx* (4074).
3520. **Paralysis, n. e. c.** Specify region and cause.  
**Paralytic ileus.** *See Ileus, paralytic* (5691).
6262. **Parametritis.** Specify organism.
3015. **Paranoia.**
3201. **Paranoid personality.**
3016. **Paranoid state.**
6150. **Paraphimosis.**
7061. **Parapsoriasis.**
0410. **Paratyphoid.** Specify organism.  
**Paresis.** *Refer to Dementia paralytica, tabetic form* (0250) or *Dementia paralytica without tabes* (0251).
6921. **Paronychia.** Specify digit.
0890. **Parotitis, epidemic** (*Mumps*).  
**Parotitis, n. e. c.** *Refer to Sialadenitis* (5380).
- Parulis.** *Refer to Abscess, soft tissues of oral cavity* (5387).
3212. **Passive-aggressive reaction.**
3211. **Passive-dependency reaction.**
7541. **Patent ductus arteriosus.**
7579. **Patent urachus.**  
**Pathologic sexuality.** *Refer to Sexual deviate* (3206).
1360. **Pediculosis.** Specify location.
2810. **Pellagra.**
7042. **Pemphigus.** Specify type.
4075. **Perforation, nasal septum.** State cause.
3917. **Perforation, tympanic membrane.** State cause.
5063. **Periarteritis nodosa.**
4845. **Pericarditis, adhesive, without constriction.** State cause.
4844. **Pericarditis, chronic, constrictive.** State cause.
4846. **Pericarditis, chronic, serous.** State cause.

4820. **Pericarditis, fibrinous.** State cause.
4821. **Pericarditis, serofibrinous.** State cause.
4822. **Pericarditis, suppurative.** State cause.
7394. **Perichondritis.** Specify location and cause.
5327. **Pericoronitis.** Specify tooth.
5321. **Periodontitis** (*Inflammation of periodontium*). Specify location.
5322. **Periodontoclasia** (*Inflammatory destruction of periodontium*). Specify location.
5359. **Periodontosis** (*Noninflammatory degeneration of periodontium*). Specify location.
7304. **Periostitis.** Specify bone, cause, and as acute or chronic.
2982. **Perisplenitis.** Specify organism.
5760. **Peritonitis, acute.** Specify organism.
5780. **Peritonitis, chronic.** Specify organism. (*Not to include tuberculous.*)  
Peritonitis, local, acute. Refer to Abscess, peritoneal, n. e. c. (5762).
5761. **Peritonitis, pelvic, male.** Specify organism.
0111. **Peritonitis, tuberculous.**
7160. **Perlèche.**  
Pes cavus. Refer to Talipes cavus (7480).
4121. **Pharyngitis, acute.** Specify organism. (*Not to include Common cold* (4100).)
4020. **Pharyngitis, chronic.** State cause.
6151. **Phimosis, congenital.**
5140. **Phlebitis.** Specify location and organism.
6820. **Phlebitis, puerperal.**
2450. **Phlyctenulosis, allergic, non-tuberculous.**
3120. **Phobic reaction.** Specify manifestations.
3704. **Photophthalmia.** State cause.
1313. **Piedra.** Specify location.  
Pilonidal cyst. See Cyst, pilonidal (2180).  
Pilonidal sinus. See Sinus, pilonidal (2180).  
Pinworm infection. Refer to Oxyuriasis (1301).
2770. **Pituitary basophilism.**
7062. **Pityriasis rosea.**
7063. **Pityriasis rubra.**
1314. **Pityriasis versicolor.** Specify location.
6430. **Placenta previa.** Specify type.
0582. **Plague.** Specify as pneumonic, bubonic, or septicemic.
4362. **Pleurisy, acute fibrinous.** State cause.
4369. **Pleurisy, acute serous.** State cause.
4363. **Pleurisy, acute, n. e. c.**
4364. **Pleurisy, chronic, nontuberculous.**  
Pleurisy, serofibrinous. Refer to **Pleurisy, acute serous** (4369), or **Pleurisy, acute, n. e. c.** (4363).
- Pleurisy, suppurative. Refer to **Empyema, pleura** (4350).
0042. **Pleurisy, tuberculous, chronic.**
0041. **Pleurisy, tuberculous, with effusion.**
0965. **Pleurodynia, epidemic.**  
Pneumonia, broncho-. See **Bronchopneumonia** (4260).  
Pneumonia, hypostatic. See **Pneumonia, n. e. c.** (4280).
4422. **Pneumonia, interstitial, chronic.** Specify organism.
4250. **Pneumonia, lobar, pneumococic.**
4251. **Pneumonia, lobar, n. e. c.** Specify organism.
4270. **Pneumonia, primary atypical.**
4280. **Pneumonia, n. e. c.** Specify type and cause.
4403. **Pneumonoconiosis.** Specify type.
4823. **Pneumopericardium.** State cause.  
Pneumopyopericardium. Refer to **Pericarditis, suppurative** (4822).
4370. **Pneumothorax, spontaneous.**
8723. **Pneumothorax, traumatic.**
8841. **\*Poisoning, acute, n. e. c.** Specify poison.  
Poisoning, anesthesia. Refer to **Anesthetic accident, n. e. c.** (8910).
8921. **Poisoning, anesthetic.** Specify anesthetic and underlying diagnosis.
8851. **\*Poisoning, chronic, n. e. c.** Specify poison.
8801. **Poisoning due to noxious food-stuffs** (*fungi, shellfish, etc.*). Specify food.
8821. **Poisoning, gas, war.** Specify gas.
8831. **Poisoning, gas, n. e. c.** Specify gas. (*Not to include Poisoning, gas, war* (8821).)
8922. **Poisoning, therapeutic, acute.** State compound used, condition for which administered, and manifestation of poisoning. (*To include drug reactions.*)
8923. **Poisoning, therapeutic, chronic.** State compound used, condition for which administered, and manifestation of poisoning.
8811. **Poisoning, venom.** Specify animal and region of bite or sting.

0800. **Poliomyelitis, anterior, acute, bulbar.**
0802. **Poliomyelitis, anterior, acute, nonparalytic.**
0801. **Poliomyelitis, anterior, acute, spinal.** Specify affected muscles.
- Poliomyelitis, anterior, chronic. Refer to **Atrophy, muscular, myelopathic (3560).**
- Polycystic kidney. Refer to **Cystic kidney, congenital (7572).**
2940. **Polycythemia, primary.**
- Polycythemia vera. Refer to **Polycythemia, primary (2940).**
6485. **Polyhydramnios.**
2172. **\*Polyp, bladder.**
4078. **Polyp, mucous, larynx.**
4055. **Polyp, mucous, nose.**
2174. **\*Polyp, rectum.**
2168. **\*Polyp, n. e. c.**
2178. **\*Polyposis, intestinal, adenomatous.**
7011. **Pompholyx.**
6450. **Pregnancy, ectopic.** Specify location and as with or without rupture or sepsis.
6799. **Pregnancy, uterine, delivered, complicated.** (Show complications as additional diagnoses.)
6590. **Pregnancy, uterine, delivered, uncomplicated.**
9040. **Pregnancy, uterine, not delivered.** If complicated, diagnose complication and specify as associated with pregnancy.
7760. **\*Premature birth, neonatal death.** (To be used only when no other diagnosis can be established.)
6440. **Premature separation of placenta.**
7750. **\*Prematurity.** (For infants admitted after birth.)
3804. **Presbyopia.**
- Prickly heat. Refer to **Miliaria rubra (7143).**
3240. **Primary childhood behavior reaction.** Specify manifestations, as night terrors, anxiety attacks, temper tantrums, etc.
- Proctalgia. Diagnose underlying condition.
5784. **Proctitis, acute.** State cause.
5785. **Proctitis, chronic.** State cause.
- Progressive muscular dystrophy. See **Dystrophy, progressive muscular (7435).**
5786. **Prolapse, rectum.**
- Prolapse, uterus. Refer to **Displacement of uterus (6320).**
8905. **Prophylactic inoculation, reaction to, n. e. c.** Specify inoculation and manifestations of reaction.
6111. **Prostatitis, acute, nongonococcic.** Specify organism.
6112. **Prostatitis, chronic, nongonococcic.** Specify organism.
0301. **Prostatitis, gonococcic.** Specify as acute or chronic.
6176. **Prostatorrhea.**
1223. **Protozoan infection, n. e. c.** Specify location and species.
7082. **Prurigo.** Specify type.
7080. **Pruritus ani.** (To be used only when cause is unknown.)
7089. **Pruritus, n. e. c.** Specify location.
0962. **Psittacosis.**
7060. **Psoriasis.** Specify location.
3175. **Psychogenic asthenic reaction.**
3150. **Psychogenic cardiovascular reaction.** Specify predominant manifestations.
3160. **Psychogenic gastrointestinal reaction.** Specify predominant manifestations.
3171. **Psychogenic genitourinary reaction.**
3174. **Psychogenic musculoskeletal reaction.**
3170. **Psychogenic respiratory reaction.**
3173. **Psychogenic skin reaction.** Specify predominant manifestations.
3179. **Psychogenic reactions affecting other systems.** Specify system and predominant manifestations.
- Psychoneurosis, anxiety. Refer to **Anxiety reaction (3100).**
- Psychoneurosis, hysteria. Refer to **Dissociative reaction (3110) or Conversion reaction (3112).**
- Psychoneurosis, neurasthenia. Refer to **Psychogenic asthenic reaction (3175).**
- Psychoneurosis, obsessive-compulsive. Refer to **Obsessive-compulsive reaction (3130).**
- Psychosis, manic-depressive. Refer to **Psychotic depressive reaction (3011).**
3011. **Psychotic depressive reaction.**
3816. **Pterygium.**
3881. **Ptos, eyelid.** State cause.
- Puerperal pyelitis. See **Pyelitis, puerperal (6400).**
- Puerperal pyelonephritis. See **Pyelonephritis, puerperal (6401).**
- Puerperal toxemia, n. e. c. See **Toxemia, puerperal, n. e. c. (6425).**
5307. **Pulpitis.** Specify tooth.



5308. **Pulpless tooth.** Specify tooth.  
Purpura hemorrhagica. *Refer to*  
Purpura, thrombopenic  
(2961).
2960. **Purpura, nonthrombopenic.**  
State cause.  
Purpura rheumatica. *Refer to*  
Purpura, nonthrombopenic  
(2960).  
Purpura simplex. *Refer to* Pur-  
pura, nonthrombopenic  
(2960).
2961. **Purpura, thrombopenic.** State  
cause.
6001. **Pyelitis.** Specify organism.
6400. **Pyelitis of pregnancy (or puer-  
peral).** *Report as* Pyelitis of  
pregnancy (6400) or Pyelitis,  
puerperal (6400).
6002. **Pyelonephritis.** Specify organ-  
ism.
6401. **Pyelonephritis of pregnancy  
(or puerperal).** *Report as*  
Pyelonephritis of pregnancy  
(6401) or Pyelonephritis,  
puerperal (6401).
- Pyemia. *Refer to* Bacteremia,  
streptococcic (0530), Bacte-  
remia, meningococcic (0571),  
or Bacteremia, n. e. c. (0535).
5821. **Pylephlebitis.** State cause.
7842. **Pylorospasm.** State cause.
6987. **Pyoderma gangrenosum.** Spec-  
ify region.
6003. **Pyonephrosis.** Specify organism.
4352. **Pyopneumothorax.** State cause.
6223. **Pyosalpinx.** Specify organism.
- Q**
1080. **"Q" fever.**
- R**
0940. **Rabies.**
3642. **Radiculoneuritis, n. e. c.** Spec-  
ify multiple or roots and cause.
- Radioactive bodies, effects of.  
*Refer to* Effects of radioactive  
substance (8707).
- Radioactive substance, effects of.  
*See* Effects of radioactive  
substance (8707).
5382. **Ranula.**
0740. **Ratbite fever (Sodoku).**
5030. **Raynaud's disease.**  
Reaction, anaphylactic, general-  
ized. *See* Anaphylactic reac-  
tion, generalized (8901).  
Reaction, psychogenic. *See* class  
V for appropriate titles.  
Reaction to prophylactic inocula-  
tion, n. e. c. *See* Prophylactic  
inoculation, reaction to,  
n. e. c. (8905).  
Reactive depression. *Refer to*  
Neurotic depressive reaction  
(3140).
6312. **Rectocele.**
6152. **Redundant prepuce.**
1383. **Reiter's disease.**
0712. **Relapsing fever.** Specify as  
louse-borne or tick-borne.
5795. **Relaxation, inguinal ring.**
6313. **Relaxation, pelvic floor.** State  
cause.
9087. **Replacement, dental operative  
restoration.**
6640. **Retention, placental fragment.**
7531. **Retinitis pigmentosa.**
3779. **Retinitis, n. e. c.** Specify type.  
Retrolbulbar neuritis. *See* Neu-  
ritis, retrolbulbar (3771).
4513. **Rheumatic fever, active, with  
heart involvement.** Specify  
heart involvement. When heart  
damage persists after subsid-  
ence of acute phase, use also  
appropriate class XI (B) title.
4500. **Rheumatic fever, active, with-  
out heart involvement.**
4660. **Rheumatic heart disease, in-  
active, n. e. c.** Specify. (*Not*  
*to be used in the presence of*  
*active rheumatic fever; use ap-  
propriate title from class XI*  
*(A).)*
4600. **Rheumatic valvulitis, inactive,  
with deformity of valve.**  
Specify valve. (*Not to be used*  
*in the presence of active rheu-  
matic fever; use appropriate*  
*title from class XI (A).)*  
Rheumatoid arthritis. *See* Ar-  
thritis, rheumatoid (7220).
4101. **Rhinitis, acute.** Specify organ-  
ism. (*Not to include* Common  
cold (4100), Rhinitis, pollin-  
otic or seasonal (2400), or  
Rhinitis, vasomotor, peren-  
nial (2401).)
4021. **Rhinitis, atrophic.**
4022. **Rhinitis, hypertrophic.** State  
cause.
2400. **Rhinitis, pollinotic or seasonal.**  
Specify pollen.
2401. **Rhinitis, vasomotor, perennial.**  
Specify allergen.  
Riboflavin deficiency. *See* De-  
ficiency, riboflavin (2863).
2830. **Rickets.** (*Not to include late*  
*effects of rickets.*)
1081. **Rickettsial infection, n. e. c.**  
Specify, as Rickettsialpox, etc.  
Rickettsialpox. *See* Rickettsial  
infection, n. e. c. (1081).  
Rocky Mountain spotted fever.  
*See* Typhus, tick-borne (1040).  
Roentgen rays, effects of. *See*  
Effects of roentgen rays  
(8724).
5357. **Root, tooth, retained.** Specify  
tooth.

7053. **Rosacea.**  
Roundworm infection. *Refer to Nematode infection, n. e. c. (1303).*
0860. **Rubella** (*German measles*).  
Rubeola. *Refer to Measles (0850).*
5011. **Rupture, aorta.** State cause.
3861. **Rupture, choroid.**  
Rupture, graafian follicle. *Refer to Hemorrhage of ovary (6253).*  
Rupture, intervertebral disc. *Refer to Herniation of nucleus pulposus (7360).*
6441. **Rupture, pregnant uterus.**
8725. **Rupture, traumatic.** Specify organ or part.
- B**
6224. **Salpingitis, acute.** Specify organism. (*Not to include gonococcal.*)
6231. **Salpingitis, chronic.** Specify organism. (*Not to include gonococcal.*)
3942. **Salpingitis, eustachian, acute.** Specify organism.
3943. **Salpingitis, eustachian, chronic.** Specify organism.
0310. **Salpingitis, gonococcic.**
6225. **Salpingo-oophoritis.** Specify organism and as acute or chronic.
- Sand-flea infestation. *Refer to Tungiasis (1371).*
- Sandfly fever. *Refer to Pappataci fever (0967).*
- São Paulo fever. *See Typhus, tick-borne (1040).*
- Sarcoid of Boeck. *Refer to Sarcoidosis (1380).*
1380. **Sarcoidosis** (*Sarcoid of Boeck*).  
Specify location.
1580. **\*Sarcoma, osteogenic.**
1590. **\*Sarcoma, n. e. c.** Specify type.
1350. **Scabies.** Specify location.  
Scalenus anticus syndrome. *Refer to Compression of brachial plexus due to displacement (3680).*
0500. **Scarlet fever.**
1233. **Schistosomiasis.** Specify species.  
Schistosomiasis japonicum, bilialy. *See Schistosomiasis (1233).*
3200. **Schizoid personality.**
3002. **Schizophrenic reaction, catatonic type.**
3001. **Schizophrenic reaction, hebephrenic type.**
3005. **Schizophrenic reaction, latent.**
3003. **Schizophrenic reaction, paranoid type.**
3000. **Schizophrenic reaction, simple type.**
3007. **Schizophrenic reaction, n. e. c.**  
Specify as acute or chronic, and report predominant symptomatology, as confusion, ideas of reference, elation and excitement, etc.
7101. **Scleredema adutorum.**
7731. **\*Sclerema neonatorum.**
3791. **Scleritis.** Specify type and cause.
7102. **Scleroderma.** Specify type and location.
3564. **Sclerosis, amyotrophic lateral.**  
Sclerosis, combined. *Refer to Degeneration, dorsolateral spinal (2901).*  
Sclerosis, disseminated. *Refer to Sclerosis, multiple (3480).*
3552. **Sclerosis, hereditary.** Specify type.
3480. **Sclerosis, multiple.**  
Sclerosis, ovary. *Refer to Calcification of ovary. (6250).*
3565. **Sclerosis, primary lateral.**
7452. **Scoliosis.** State cause.
2820. **Scurvy.**
6177. **Seminal vesiculitis, acute, nonvenereal.** Specify organism.
6178. **Seminal vesiculitis, chronic, nonvenereal.** Specify organism.
- Seminoma. *Refer to Dysgerminoma (1700).*
7543. **Septal defect, atrial.** Specify defect.
7542. **Septal defect, ventricular.** Specify defect.
6812. **Septicemia, puerperal.**  
Septicemia, n. e. c. *Refer to Bacteremia, streptococcic (0530), Bacteremia, meningococcic (0571), or Bacteremia, n. e. c. (0535).*
- Septic sore throat. *Refer to Streptococcic sore throat (0510).*
5353. **Sequestrum, maxillofacial bones.** Specify location.
8904. **Serum sickness.** State purpose for which serum was administered. (*Not to include Hepatitis, serum (8903).*)
3206. **Sexual deviate.** Specify as overt or latent, and type of behavior as homosexuality, pedophilia, sexual sadism, etc.
- Shigellosis. *Refer to Dysentery, bacillary (0454).*
5380. **Sialadenitis** (*Adenitis, salivary gland or duct*). Specify gland or duct, cause, and as acute or chronic.
4400. **Silicosis.**



5787. **Sinus, abdominal.** Specify location and cause.
4834. **Sinus arrhythmia.** State cause.
2180. **\*Sinus (or cyst), pilonidal.** *Report as Sinus, pilonidal (2180) or Cyst, pilonidal (2180).* If inflamed, so state.
4115. **Sinusitis, acute.** Specify sinus and organism. (*Not to include Common cold (4100).*)
8427. **Sinusitis, acute, due to barotrauma.**
4035. **Sinusitis, nonpurulent, chronic.** Specify sinus and organism.
4045. **Sinusitis, purulent, chronic.** Specify sinus and organism. Skin donor. *See Donor, skin (9061).* Sleeping sickness. *Refer to Trypanosomiasis, African (1210).*
8141. **Slipping, epiphysis, traumatic.** Specify bone.
0840. **Smallpox.** *Sodoku. Refer to Ratbite fever (0740).* South African tick-bite fever. *See Typhus, tick-borne (1040).* Spasm, ciliary. *Refer to Spasm of accommodation (3866).*
5392. **Spasm, esophagus.**
3866. **Spasm of accommodation.**
3858. **Spasm, retinal artery.** State cause.
3270. **Specific learning defect.** Specify defect, as strephosymbolia, in reading, in mathematics, etc. Speech disorder. *Refer to Immaturity with symptomatic habit reaction (3215).*
6180. **Spermatocele.**
6181. **Spermatorrhea.**
7511. **Spina bifida.**
5788. **Splanchnoptosis.**
2983. **Splenitis.** Specify as acute or chronic and state cause.
7828. **Splenomegaly.** State cause. Spondylitis. *See Arthritis.*
7585. **Spondylolisthesis.**
1344. **Sporotrichosis.** Specify location.
8321. **Sprain (Tear of ligaments, joint).** Specify joint.
2861. **Sprue.** Spur, bone. *Refer to Exostosis, n. e. c. (2130).* Spur, nasal septum. *Refer to Exostosis of nasal septum (2129).*
3874. **Staphyloma.** Specify location and cause.
8726. **Starvation.** Status lymphaticus. *Refer to Lymphatism (2730).*
7146. **Steatoma (Cyst, sebaceous).** Specify location.
5860. **Stenosis, bile duct.** Specify passage and cause.
4444. **Stenosis, bronchus.** State cause.
3784. **Stenosis, lacrimal passage.** Specify portion and cause.
4076. **Stenosis, larynx.** State cause. Stenosis, nasal duct. *Refer to Stenosis of lacrimal passage (3784).* Stenosis, punctum lacrimale. *Refer to Stenosis of lacrimal passage (3784).*
5451. **Stenosis, pylorus.** State cause.
7560. **Stenosis, pylorus, hypertrophic, congenital.**
4445. **Stenosis, trachea.** State cause.
6360. **Sterility, female.** State cause.
6160. **Sterility, male.** State cause.
9200. **Stillbirth.** State cause.
5370. **Stomatitis, aphthous.**
5371. **Stomatitis, gangrenous (Noma).** Specify location.
5372. **Stomatitis, n. e. c.** State cause. (*Not to include Vincent's infection, oral (0700) or Thrush which is carried as Moniliasis (1343).*)
3823. **Strabismus.** State cause.
8331. **Strain (without joint involvement).** Specify muscle, ligament, or tendon involved.
8727. **Strangulation.** Strangulation, respiratory. *Refer to Asphyxia, fetal (7620).*
0510. **Streptococic sore throat.**
8728. **Stretching, nerve.** Specify nerve.
6332. **Stricture, cervix.** State cause.
5698. **Stricture, colon.** Specify location and cause.
5393. **Stricture, esophagus.** Specify type and cause. Stricture, intestine, n. e. c. *Refer to Stricture, small intestine (5697) or Stricture, colon (5698).*
5790. **Stricture, rectum.** State cause.
5697. **Stricture, small intestine.** Specify location and cause.
6032. **Stricture, ureter.** State cause.
0350. **Stricture, urethra, due to gonococcus.**
6080. **Stricture, urethra, n. e. c.** State cause. (*Not to include Stricture of urethra due to gonococcus (0350).*) Stricture, uterine canal. *Refer to Stricture, uterus (6333) or Stricture, cervix (6332).*
6333. **Stricture, uterus.** State cause.
1304. **Strongyloidiasis.**
6780. **Subinvolution, uterus.**
8730. **Submersion, nonfatal.**
8407. **Sunburn (Dermatitis actinica).** Specify region.



8406. **Sunstroke.**
7589. **Supernumerary digits.** Specify as finger(s), thumb(s), or toe(s).
5336. **Supernumerary tooth.** Specify location.  
Suppression, urine. *Diagnose underlying condition.*  
Surgical observation. *See Observation, surgical* (7932).  
Sycosis. *Refer to Sycosis vulgaris* (7135).
7135. **Sycosis vulgaris.** Specify location.  
Sydenham's chorea. *See Chorea, Sydenham's* (4520).
3880. **Symbplepharon.** State cause.
7820. **Syncope, carotid sinus.**  
Syndrome, Guillain-Barré. *See Guillain-Barré syndrome* (3640).  
Syndrome, menopause, n. e. c. *See Menopause syndrome, n. e. c.* (6351).  
Syndrome, scalenus anticus. *Refer to Compression of brachial plexus due to displacement* (3680).
3870. **Synechia.** State cause and as anterior or posterior.
7403. **Synovitis.** Specify joint, cause, and as acute or chronic.
0231. **Syphilis, cardiovascular, n. e. c.** Specify manifestation.
0202. **Syphilis, congenital, n. e. c.**
0215. **Syphilis, early, relapse following treatment.** Specify manifestations, as mucocutaneous, serological relapse, etc.
0270. **Syphilis, late, n. e. c.** Specify type and manifestation.
0283. **Syphilis, latent, seropositive only.** Specify as early (less than 4 years' duration) or late.
0262. **Syphilis, meningovascular.**
0210. **Syphilis, primary, seronegative (chancre).** Specify location.
0211. **Syphilis, primary, seropositive (chancre).** Specify location.
0214. **Syphilis, secondary.** Specify manifestation and location.
3572. **Syringobulbia.**
3573. **Syringomyelia.**
- T**
0240. **Tabes dorsalis.** Specify manifestation.
4833. **Tachycardia, paroxysmal.** State cause.  
Tachycardia, n. e. c. *Refer to Tachycardia, paroxysmal* (4833) *or Cardiac disorder, functional, n. e. c.* (4837).
7480. **Talipes cavus.** State cause.
7481. **Talipes, n. e. c.** Specify type and cause.
- Tapeworm infection. *Refer to Cestode infection, n. e. c.* (1260).
9063. **Tattoo, admitted for excision of.**  
Tear of ligaments, joint. *Refer to Sprain* (8321).  
Teniasis. *Refer to Cestode infection, n. e. c.* (1260).
7404. **Tenosynovitis, acute.** Specify tendon sheath and cause.
7405. **Tenosynovitis, adhesive.** Specify tendon sheath and organism.
7406. **Tenosynovitis, n. e. c.** Specify tendon sheath and type.
1710. **\*Teratoma, malignant.** (*To include Teratoma of testis and ovary.*)
2182. **\*Teratoma, n. e. c.**
9064. **Test, serological, false positive, biological, cause unknown.**
0610. **Tetanus.**
7885. **Tetany.** State cause.
7540. **Tetralogy of Fallot.**
8941. **Therapeutic misadventure, n. e. c.** Specify.
5031. **Thromboangiitis obliterans.** Specify location.
5141. **Thrombophlebitis.** Specify location and organism.
4702. **Thrombosis, coronary artery.**
3440. **Thrombosis, meningeal vessels.** Specify vessel and cause.
5160. **Thrombosis, n. e. c.** Specify vessel and cause.
- Thrush. *Refer to Moniliasis* (1343).
- Thyroiditis, acute. *Refer to Thyroiditis, suppurative* (2540).
2540. **Thyroiditis, suppurative.** Specify organism.
2541. **Thyroiditis, n. e. c.** State cause.
7805. **Tinnitus, cause undetermined.**
4130. **Tonsillitis, acute.** Specify organism. (*Not to include Streptococcal sore throat* (0510).)
4003. **Tonsillitis, chronic.**
6256. **Torsion, ovarian pedicle.**
6182. **Torsion, testis.** State cause.
7262. **Torticollis.** State cause and specify as acute or chronic.
2127. **\*Torus mandibularis.** Specify bone and cause.
2128. **\*Torus palatinus.** Specify bone and cause.
6425. **Toxemia of pregnancy (or puerperal), n. e. c.** *Report as Toxemia of pregnancy, n. e. c.* (6425) *or Toxemia, puerperal, n. e. c.* (6425). Specify.
6422. **Toxemia, preeclamptic.**
4140. **Tracheitis, acute.** State cause. (*Not to include Common cold* (4100).)
0950. **Trachoma.**

8931. **Transfusion, reaction follow-**  
ing, n. e. c.
1242. **Trematode infection, n. e. c.**  
(*Fluke infection*). Specify  
species.
8412. **Trench foot.**
7136. **Trichiasis.** State cause.
1280. **Trichinosis.**
1222. **Trichomonas infection.** Spec-  
ify location.  
Trichomoniasis. *Refer to Tri-*  
*chomonas infection (1222).*
1305. **Trichuriasis** (*Whipworm infec-*  
*tion*).
7807. **Trismus.**
1210. **Trypanosomiasis, African**  
(*Sleeping sickness*). Specify  
species.
1211. **Trypanosomiasis, American**  
(*Chagas' disease*).  
Tsutsugamushi disease. *Refer to*  
*Typhus, mite-borne (1050).*
0170. **Tuberculosis, adrenal gland.**
0125. **Tuberculosis, bone.** Specify  
bone.
0080. **Tuberculosis, bronchus.**
0180. **Tuberculosis, eye.**
0160. **Tuberculosis, genitalia, female.**
0161. **Tuberculosis, genitalia, male.**
0110. **Tuberculosis, intestine.**  
Specify location and as primary  
or secondary.
0162. **Tuberculosis, kidney.**
0081. **Tuberculosis, larynx.**
0050. **Tuberculosis, lymph nodes,**  
tracheobronchial, primary,  
active.
0060. **Tuberculosis, lymph nodes,**  
tracheobronchial, primary,  
inactive or healed. (*To in-*  
*clude calcified.*)
0150. **Tuberculosis, lymph nodes,**  
n. e. c. Specify site.
0191. **Tuberculosis, miliary, acute,**  
generalized.
- 0034.\***Tuberculosis, pulmonary, ac-**  
tive, far-advanced.
- 0032.\***Tuberculosis, pulmonary, ac-**  
tive, minimal.
- 0033.\***Tuberculosis, pulmonary, ac-**  
tive, moderately advanced.
- 0037.\***Tuberculosis, pulmonary, ar-**  
rested, far-advanced.
- 0035.\***Tuberculosis, pulmonary, ar-**  
rested, minimal.
- 0036.\***Tuberculosis, pulmonary, ar-**  
rested, moderately advanced.
- 0031.\***Tuberculosis, pulmonary, dis-**  
seminated, hematogenous,  
active. (*To include miliary*  
*of lung.*)
- 0030.\***Tuberculosis, pulmonary, pri-**  
mary, active. (*To be diag-*  
*nosd in adults only when*  
*there has been a recent ante-*  
*cedent negative tuberculin test.*)
0143. **Tuberculosis, skin.** Specify type.
0199. **Tuberculosis, n. e. c.** Specify.
0590. **Tularemia.**
- 2140.\***Tumor, giant-cell, benign.**
- 1540.\***Tumor, giant-cell, malignant.**  
Tumor, mixed, benign. *Refer to*  
*Neoplasm, mixed, n. e. c.*  
(1930).  
Tumor, mixed, malignant. *Refer*  
*to Neoplasm, mixed, n. e. c.*  
(1930).
1371. **Tungiasis** (*Sand-flea infestation*).  
Specify site.
0400. **Typhoid.**  
Typhus, endemic. *Refer to Ty-*  
*phus, flea-borne (1010).*  
Typhus, epidemic. *Refer to Ty-*  
*phus, louse-borne (1000).*
1010. **Typhus, flea-borne.** (*Murine.*)
1000. **Typhus, louse-borne.** (*Epi-*  
*demic.*)
1050. **Typhus, mite-borne** (*Tsutsu-*  
*gamushi fever*).  
Typhus, scrub. *Refer to Typhus,*  
*mite-borne (1050).*
1040. **Typhus, tick-borne.** Specify, as  
Rocky Mountain spotted fever,  
São Paulo fever, etc.

## U

6063. **Ulcer, bladder, n. e. c.** State  
cause.
3810. **Ulcer, cornea.** Specify type and  
cause.
7150. **Ulcer, decubitus.** Specify loca-  
tion.
5410. **Ulcer, duodenum, n. e. c.** Specify  
as with or without obstruction.
5411. **Ulcer, duodenum, perforated.**
5791. **Ulcer, intestine, n. e. c.** Spec-  
ify location and cause.
5373. **Ulcer, mouth, traumatic.** Spec-  
ify location and cause.
5374. **Ulcer, mouth, n. e. c.** Specify  
location and cause.
4077. **Ulcer, nose.** State cause.
5792. **Ulcer, rectum.** State cause.
7151. **Ulcer, skin, n. e. c.** Specify  
location and cause.
5400. **Ulcer, stomach, n. e. c.** Specify  
as with or without obstruction.
5401. **Ulcer, stomach, perforated.**  
Ulcer, varicose. *Diagnose under-*  
*lying condition.*
7571. **Undescended testis, unilateral.**  
Undulant fever. *Refer to Bru-*  
*cellosis (0440).*
5334. **Unerrupted tooth** (*not impacted*).  
Specify tooth.
7121. **Unguis incarnatus** (*Ingrown*  
*nail*). Specify nail.  
Union of fracture, faulty. *Refer*  
*to Malunion of fracture (7340)*  
*or Nonunion of fracture*  
*(7342).*

6033. **Ureteritis, acute.** Specify organism.
6034. **Ureteritis, chronic.**
0303. **Urethritis, acute, due to gonococcus.**
6072. **Urethritis, acute, nonvenereal.** State cause.
6073. **Urethritis, chronic, nonvenereal.** State cause and specify as anterior or posterior.
6310. **Urethrocele.**  
Urethrovaginal fistula. *See* **Fistula, urethrovaginal** (6064).
2430. **Urticaria.** Specify allergen and location.
7162. **Urticaria pigmentosa.**
3764. **Uveitis, sympathetic.**
3769. **Uveitis, n. e. c.** State cause.

## V

8951. **Vaccinia, generalized.**
6302. **Vaginitis.** State cause.
- Valvular heart disease, aortic and mitral. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
- Valvular heart disease, aortic stenosis. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
- Valvular heart disease, mitral insufficiency. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
- Valvular heart disease, mitral stenosis. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
- Valvular heart disease, pulmonic. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
- Valvular heart disease, tricuspid. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
4710. **Valvular heart disease, n. e. c.** Specify valve, lesion, and cause. (*Not to include rheumatic or syphilitic heart disease.*)
5120. **Varicocele.**
5100. **Varicose veins, leg.**
5122. **Varicose veins, n. e. c.** Specify location and cause.
4835. **Ventricular premature contractions.** State cause.
6982. **Verruca acuminata, nonvenereal.** Specify location.  
*Verruca peruana. Refer to Bartonellosis, verruca peruana* (1381).
6983. **Verruca vulgaris (Wart).** Specify location.
- Vertigo. *Diagnose underlying condition.*
- Vesicovaginal fistula. *See* **Fistula, vesicovaginal** (6064).
0700. **Vincent's infection, oral** (*Necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis, etc.*)
0701. **Vincent's infection, n. e. c.** Specify location. (*Not to include Vincent's infection, oral* (0700).)
7163. **Vitiligo.** Specify location.
5693. **Volvulus, intestine.** Specify location.
6257. **Volvulus, oviduct.**  
Vomiting. *Diagnose underlying condition.*  
Von Recklinghausen's disease. *Refer to Neurofibromatosis* (2154).
6303. **Vulvitis.** State cause and specify as acute or chronic.
6304. **Vulvovaginitis.** Specify organism.

## W

- War gas. *Refer to Poisoning, gas, war* (8821).
- Wart. *Refer to Verruca vulgaris* (6983) *or Verruca acuminata, nonvenereal* (6982), *as appropriate.*
- Weil's disease. *Refer to Jaundice, spirochetal* (0720).
- Whipworm infection. *Refer to Trichuriasis* (1305).
0560. **Whooping cough.**  
Wound, fragment. *Refer to Wound, missile* (8255).  
Wound, gunshot. *Refer to Wound, missile* (8255).
8200. **Wound, incised.** Specify region or organ and whether artery or nerve involvement.
8210. **Wound, lacerated.** Specify region or organ and whether artery or nerve involvement.
8255. **Wound, missile.** Specify region or organ, type of wound, and whether artery or nerve involvement.
8230. **Wound, penetrating.** Specify region or organ and whether artery or nerve involvement.
8240. **Wound, perforating.** Specify region or organ and whether artery or nerve involvement.
8220. **Wound, punctured.** Specify region or organ and whether artery or nerve involvement.
- Wuchereria infection. *Refer to Filariasis* (1270).

## X

2890. **Xanthomatosis.** Specify type.  
X-ray, effects of. *Refer to Effects of roentgen rays* (8724).

## Y

0730. **Yaws.**
0910. **Yellow fever.**



## Section V

# SURGICAL OPERATIONS— CLASSIFIED LIST

(Operations or procedures are given in **boldface**, instructions influencing additional wording of titles in **lightface**, and explanatory remarks and synonyms in *italics*)

### BROAD CLASSIFICATIONS

- CLASS I. Neurosurgery.
  - II. Surgery of the eye, ear, nose, and throat.
  - III. Oral surgery.
  - IV. Thoracic surgery.
  - V. Gastrointestinal and abdominal surgery (including proctologic).
  - VI. Genitourinary surgery.
  - VII. Gynecological and obstetrical surgery.
  - VIII. Orthopedic surgery.
  - IX. Other general and specialized surgery.

### Class I.—Neurosurgery

#### BRAIN AND MENINGES

- 001. **Craniotomy.**
- 002. **Ventriculostomy.**
- 003. **Incision and drainage of intracranial abscess.** Specify location.
- 004. **Excision of lesion of brain or meninges.** Specify lesion excised and location.
- 005. **Craniectomy.**
- 006. **Cranioplasty.**
- 007. **Leukotomy (*Lobotomy*).**
- 008. **Cisternal puncture (*Cranial puncture*).**
- 009. **Ventriculography.**
- 010. **Encephalography.**
- 011. **Arteriography, cerebral.**
- 019. Other operations on brain and coverings. Specify operation and location.

#### SPINAL CORD AND COVERINGS

- 020. **Laminectomy.**
- 021. **Excision of lesion, spinal cord or coverings.** Specify lesion excised and location.
- 022. **Chordotomy (*Tractotomy; Division or transection of nerve tracts in cord*).**
- 023. **Rhizotomy (*Division or transection of nerve roots*).**
- 024. **Spinal puncture (*Lumbar puncture*).**
- 025. **Myelography.**

- 029. Other operations on spinal cord and coverings. Specify operation and location.

#### PERIPHERAL NERVES AND SYMPATHETIC SYSTEM

- 030. **Vagotomy.** Specify as transthoracic or transabdominal.
- 031. **Neurotomy.** Specify nerve.
- 032. **Neurectomy.** Specify nerve.
- 033. **Neurexeresis (*Avulsion of nerve*).** Specify nerve.
- 034. **Neurotrippsy (*Crushing of nerve*).** Specify nerve.
- 035. **Neurolysis (*Freeing of nerve*).** Specify nerve.
- 036. **Neuroplasty.**
- 037. **Neurorrhaphy.**
- 038. **Excision of lesion of peripheral nerve.** Specify lesion excised and nerve.
- 039. **Injection into nerve.** Specify nerve.
- 042. Other operations on peripheral nerves. Specify operation and location.
- 043. **Sympathectomy.** Specify location.
- 044. **Ganglionectomy.** Specify location.
- 045. **Sympathicotripsy.** Specify location.
- 046. **Injection into sympathetic nerve.** Specify location.
- 049. Other operations on sympathetic nervous system. Specify operation and location.

## Class II.—Surgery of the Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat

## EYE

(For all eye operations, specify right or left as appropriate)

050. Exenteration of orbit.
051. Orbitotomy. Specify as with drainage, removal of foreign body, etc.
052. Plastic repair of orbit.
053. Enucleation, eyeball. Specify as simple or with implantation.
054. Evisceration, eyeball.
055. Removal of foreign body, intra-ocular. Specify location and method.
056. Aspiration of vitreous.
057. Advancement of eye muscle. Specify muscle.
058. Recession of eye muscle. Specify muscle.
059. Myotomy of eye muscle. Specify muscle.
060. Tenotomy of eye tendon. Specify tendon.
061. Myectomy of eye muscle. Specify muscle.
062. Resection of eye muscle. Specify muscle.
063. Kineplasty of eye muscle. Specify muscle.
064. Canthoplasty (*Plastic repair of canthus*).
065. Tarsoplasty (*Plastic repair of tarsal cartilage*).
066. Blepharoplasty (*Plastic repair of eyelid*).
067. Blepharorrhaphy. Specify type.
068. Canthotomy.
069. Chalazion operation.
070. Suture, eye or adnexa, n. e. c. Specify location.
071. Incision and drainage, eyelids.
072. Excision, lesion of eye and adnexa. Specify lesion excised and location.
073. Pterygium, operation for. Specify type.
074. Peritomy (*Peritectomy; Excision of ring of conjunctiva around cornea*).
075. Keratoplasty, conjunctival.
076. Graft of cornea.
077. Keratocentesis.
078. Keratectomy.
079. Removal of foreign body, cornea.
080. Iridectomy.
081. Iridotomy.
082. Cyclodialysis.
083. Corelysis.
084. Coreoplasty.
085. Cyclodiathermy (*Diathermy of ciliary body*).
086. Iridotaxis (*Stretching of iris*).

087. Sclerotomy. Specify method.
088. Sclerectomy.
089. Scleroplasty.
090. Reattachment of retina. Specify method.
091. Cataract, discission (*Needling of lens*).
092. Lens, extraction of, intracapsular.
093. Lens, extraction of, extracapsular.
094. Capsulotomy, lens.
095. Dacryocystectomy (*Excision of lacrimal sac*).
096. Dacryocystostomy (*Drainage, lacrimal sac*).
097. Dacryocystorhinostomy (*Fistulization of lacrimal sac into nasal cavity*).
098. Dilation of punctum.
099. Other operations on eye or adnexa. Specify operation and location.

## EAR

(For all ear operations, specify right or left as appropriate)

110. Incision and drainage of abscess of ear, external.
111. Removal of foreign body, external auditory canal.
112. Myringotomy (*Tympanotomy*).
113. Excision, lesion of ear. Specify lesion excised.
114. Fenestration, semicircular canals.
115. Labyrinthotomy.
116. Labyrinthectomy.
117. Mastoidectomy, simple.
118. Mastoidectomy, radical.
119. Other operations on ear. Specify operation.

## NOSE

120. Septectomy (*Submucous resection, nasal septum*).
121. Turbinectomy.
122. Osteotomy of nasal bones.
123. Reduction of fracture, nasal bones. Specify as open or closed.
124. Excision of lesion of nose. Specify lesion excised.
125. Incision and drainage of nose (*abscess*). Specify location.
129. Other operations on nose. Specify operation.

## PARANASAL SINUSES

130. Puncture of sinus, for aspiration or irrigation. Specify sinus.

**Class II.—Surgery of the Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat—Con.**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>131. <b>Sinusotomy.</b> Specify sinus and type of operation.</p> <p>132. <b>Ethmoidectomy.</b> Specify type.</p> <p>139. Other operations on sinuses. Specify operation and sinus(es).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>PHARYNX, TONGUE, AND PALATE</b></p> <p>140. <b>Tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy.</b></p> <p>141. <b>Tonsillectomy</b> (<i>without adenoidectomy</i>).</p> <p>142. <b>Excision of tonsil tag.</b></p> <p>143. <b>Adenoidectomy</b> (<i>without tonsillectomy</i>).</p> <p>150. <b>Incision and drainage, peritonsillar abscess.</b></p> <p>151. <b>Pharyngotomy.</b></p> <p>152. <b>Pharyngectomy.</b></p> <p>153. <b>Uvulectomy.</b></p> <p>154. <b>Glossotomy.</b></p> <p>155. <b>Glossectomy.</b> Specify extent.</p> <p>156. <b>Glossorrhaphy</b> (<i>Suture of tongue</i>).</p> <p>159. Other operations on pharynx, tongue, or palate. Specify operation.</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>LARYNX AND TRACHEA</b></p> <p>160. <b>Laryngotomy.</b></p> <p>161. <b>Laryngectomy.</b> Specify extent.</p> <p>162. <b>Laryngostomy</b> (<i>Fistulization of larynx</i>).</p> <p>163. <b>Laryngorrhaphy.</b></p> <p>164. <b>Ventriculocordecotomy</b> (<i>Punch resection of vocal cords</i>).</p> <p>165. <b>Cordopexy.</b></p> <p>166. <b>Epiglottidectomy.</b></p> <p>167. <b>Arytenoidopexy.</b></p> <p>168. <b>Excision of lesion of larynx or trachea.</b> Specify lesion excised and location.</p> <p>169. <b>Laryngoscopy, direct.</b></p> <p>170. <b>Intubation of larynx</b> (<i>Insertion of tube into larynx</i>).</p> <p>171. <b>Tracheoscopy.</b></p> <p>172. <b>Intubation of trachea.</b></p> <p>173. <b>Tracheotomy.</b></p> <p>174. <b>Tracheostomy</b> (<i>Fistulization of trachea</i>).</p> <p>175. <b>Tracheorrhaphy.</b></p> <p>176. Other operations on larynx or trachea. Specify operation.</p> |
|---|---|

**Class III.—Oral Surgery**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>180. <b>Extraction, tooth.</b></p> <p>181. <b>Surgical removal of tooth</b> Specify, as unerupted, impacted, etc.</p> <p>182. <b>Apicectomy</b> (<i>Dental root resection</i>).</p> <p>183. <b>Gingivectomy</b> (<i>Excision of portion of gums or lesion thereof</i>).</p> <p>184. <b>Alveolectomy.</b></p> | <p>185. <b>Incision and drainage, alveolar abscess.</b></p> <p>186. <b>Reduction of fracture of mandible.</b> Specify as open or closed.</p> <p>187. <b>Reduction of fracture of maxilla.</b> Specify as open or closed.</p> <p>189. Other oral surgery. Specify operation and location.</p> |
|---|--|

**Class IV.—Thoracic Surgery**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>HEART AND PERICARDIUM</b></p> <p>200. <b>Cardiotomy.</b></p> <p>201. <b>Cardiocentesis.</b></p> <p>202. <b>Cardiorrhaphy.</b></p> <p>203. <b>Cardiolysis.</b></p> <p>204. <b>Repair of congenital defect of heart.</b> Specify defect.</p> <p>205. <b>Pericardiotomy with drainage</b> (<i>Pericardiostomy</i>).</p> <p>206. <b>Pericardiotomy, n. e. c.</b> Specify, as with exploration, decompression, etc.</p> <p>207. <b>Pericardiectomy.</b></p> <p>208. <b>Pericardiolysis.</b></p> <p>209. <b>Pericardiorrhaphy.</b></p> <p>210. <b>Pericardiocentesis.</b></p> <p>219. Other operations on the heart or pericardium. Specify operation.</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>GREAT VESSELS (INTRATHORACIC)</b></p> <p>220. <b>Aneurysm, great vessel, operation on.</b> Specify operation and location.</p> <p>221. <b>Arteriotomy, great vessel.</b> Specify artery.</p> <p>222. <b>Arteriorrhaphy, great vessel.</b> Specify artery.</p> <p>223. <b>Artery, ligation of, great vessel.</b> Specify artery.</p> <p>224. <b>Repair of congenital defect of great vessel.</b> Specify defect.</p> <p>229. Other operations on great vessels. Specify operation.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>LUNGS AND PLEURA</b></p> <p>230. <b>Pneumonectomy, complete or total.</b></p> |
|--|---|



## Class IV.—Thoracic Surgery—Continued

231. **Lobectomy.** Specify lobe and as complete or partial.  
 232. **Pneumonotomy.** Specify, as with exploration, drainage, etc.  
 233. **Pneumocentesis** (*Puncture of lung for aspiration*).  
 234. **Pleurectomy.**  
 235. **Thoracoscopy, n. e. c.** Specify, as with biopsy, removal of foreign body, etc.  
 239. Other operations on lungs and pleura. Specify operation.

## SURGICAL COLLAPSE THERAPY

240. **Pneumonolysis, n. e. c.** Specify method.  
 241. **Apicolysis.**  
 242. **Pneumothorax, artificial** (*Intrapleural injection of air*).  
 243. **Oleothorax** (*Intrapleural injection of oil*).  
 244. **Thoracoscopy with division of intrapleural adhesions** (*Closed intrapleural pneumonolysis*).  
 245. **Thoracoplasty** (*Extrapleural resection of ribs*). Specify type.  
 246. **Scalenotomy.**  
 247. **Scalenectomy.**  
 248. **Phrenicotomy.**  
 249. **Phrenicectomy** (*Resection of phrenic nerve*).

250. **Phrenicoexeresis** (*Avulsion, phrenic nerve*).  
 251. **Phrenicotripsy** (*Phrenemphraxis; Crushing of phrenic nerve*).  
 259. Other surgical collapse therapy. Specify operation.

## BRONCHI

260. **Bronchotomy.** Specify, as with biopsy, excision, etc.  
 261. **Bronchostomy** (*Fistulization of bronchus through chest wall*).  
 262. **Bronchorrhaphy.**  
 263. **Bronchoscopy.** Specify, as with biopsy, excision, etc.  
 269. Other operations on bronchi. Specify operation.

## MEDIASTINUM AND CHEST WALL

270. **Mediastinotomy.** Specify, as with exploration, drainage, etc.  
 271. **Thoracotomy.** Specify, as with exploration, drainage, etc.  
 272. **Excision of lesion of mediastinum or chest wall.** Specify lesion excised and location.  
 273. **Thoracentesis.**  
 279. Other operations on mediastinum or chest wall. Specify operation and location.

## Class V.—Gastrointestinal and Abdominal Surgery (Including Proctologic)

## ABDOMINAL WALL

300. **Exploration of abdominal operative wound.** Specify original operation.  
 301. **Secondary suture of abdominal operative wound.** Specify original operation.  
 302. **Hernioplasty, inguinal.**  
 303. **Hernioplasty, femoral.**  
 304. **Hernioplasty, n. e. c.** Specify type.  
 305. **Peritoneoscopy.**  
 306. **Pneumoperitoneum.**  
 307. **Peritoneocentesis** (*Abdominal paracentesis*).  
 309. Other operations on abdominal wall. Specify operation.

## ESOPHAGUS

310. **Esophagostomy** (*Fistulization of esophagus, external*).  
 311. **Esophagectomy.**  
 312. **Esophagotomy.**  
 313. **Esophagoplasty.**  
 314. **Esophagogastrostomy.**

315. **Esophagogastroplasty** (*Cardioplasty*).  
 316. **Esophagogastrectomy, combined thoracoabdominal.**  
 317. **Esophagoduodenostomy.**  
 318. **Esophagojejunostomy.**  
 319. **Esophagoscopy.** Specify, as with biopsy, excision, etc.  
 320. **Esophagus, dilation of.**  
 329. **Esophagus, other operations on.** Specify operation.

## STOMACH

330. **Gastrectomy, complete.**  
 331. **Gastrectomy, partial** (*Resection of stomach*).  
 332. **Duodenogastrectomy.**  
 333. **Excision of lesion of stomach.** Specify lesion excised.  
 334. **Gastrotomy.** Specify, as with exploration, removal of foreign body, biopsy, etc.  
 335. **Gastrostomy.**  
 336. **Gastrorrhaphy.**  
 337. **Gastroplasty.**  
 338. **Pyloroplasty.**

## Class V.—Gastrointestinal and Abdominal Surgery—Continued

339. **Pyloromyotomy** (*Fredet-Ramstedt operation*).  
 340. **Gastrogastrostomy**.  
 341. **Gastroduodenostomy**.  
 342. **Gastrojejunostomy**.  
 343. **Gastrosomy**. Specify, as with biopsy, removal of foreign body, etc.  
 349. Other operations on stomach. Specify operation.

## INTESTINES

350. **Enterotomy**. Specify, as Duodenotomy, Colotomy, etc.  
 351. **Enterectomy, n. e. c.** (*Intestinal resection*). Specify, as Duodectomy, Jejunectomy, etc.  
 352. **Enterorrhaphy**. Specify site.  
 353. **Enterostomy, n. e. c.** Specify, as Jejunostomy, Cecostomy, etc.  
 354. **Ileostomy**.  
 355. **Enterointerostomy** (*Anastomosis, intestines*). Specify, as Duodenojejunostomy, Ileocolostomy, etc.  
 356. **Intussusception, reduction of**.  
 357. **Volvulus, reduction of**.  
 358. **Meckel's diverticulectomy**.  
 360. **Colectomy, complete**.  
 361. **Colectomy, partial**.  
 362. **Excision of lesion of intestine**. Specify lesion excised and site.  
 363. **Colostomy**. Specify site.  
 364. **Colostomy, closure of**.  
 365. **Exteriorization of intestine** (*First stage, Mikulicz operation*).  
 366. **Resection of exteriorized intestine** (*Second stage, Mikulicz operation*).  
 367. **Cecopexy** (*Fixation of cecum to abdominal wall*).  
 368. **Sigmoidopexy**.  
 369. Other operations on the intestines. Specify operation and location.

## APPENDIX

380. **Appendectomy, incidental to other surgery**.  
 381. **Appendectomy, n. e. c.**  
 382. **Incision and drainage, appendical abscess**.  
 383. **Appendicostomy** (*Fistulization of appendix, external*).  
 389. Other operations on appendix. Specify operation.

## LIVER AND BILE DUCTS

390. **Hepatotomy**. Specify, as with exploration, drainage, etc.  
 391. **Hepatectomy, partial**.  
 392. **Biopsy of liver**.

393. **Excision of lesion of liver**. Specify lesion excised.  
 394. **Hepatorrhaphy**.  
 395. **Hepaticotomy** (*Incision of hepatic duct, exploratory*).  
 396. **Hepaticostomy** (*Drainage of hepatic duct*).  
 397. **Hepaticolithotomy** (*Removal of calculus, hepatic duct*).  
 398. **Choledochotomy, exploratory**.  
 400. **Choledochostomy**.  
 401. **Choledocholithotomy**.  
 402. **Cholecystotomy, exploratory**.  
 403. **Cholecystotomy with removal of calculus**.  
 404. **Cholecystostomy**.  
 405. **Cholecystectomy**.  
 406. **Cholecystogastrostomy**.  
 407. **Cholecystoduodenostomy**.  
 410. **Cholecystojejunostomy**.  
 411. **Choledochoduodenostomy**.  
 412. **Cholecystorrhaphy**.  
 413. **Choledochorrhaphy**.  
 414. **Choledochoplasty**.  
 419. Other operations on liver or bile passages. Specify operation.

## OTHER ABDOMINAL SURGERY

420. **Splenotomy**. Specify, as with exploration, drainage, etc.  
 421. **Splenectomy**.  
 422. **Splenoepexy** (*Fixation of spleen*).  
 423. **Splenorrhaphy**.  
 424. Other operations on spleen. Specify operation.  
 425. **Pancreatotomy**. Specify, as with exploration, drainage, etc.  
 426. **Pancreolithotomy**.  
 427. **Pancreatectomy**. Specify as complete or partial.  
 428. **Excision of lesion of pancreas**. Specify lesion excised.  
 430. **Pancreaticogastrostomy**.  
 431. **Pancreaticoduodenostomy**.  
 432. **Pancreaticojejunostomy**.  
 433. Other operations on pancreas. Specify operation.  
 434. **Omentectomy**.  
 435. **Omentopexy**.  
 436. **Mesopexy**.  
 437. **Adhesiotomy, abdominal** (*Breaking up of adhesions, abdominal*).  
 438. **Laparotomy**. Specify, as with exploration, drainage, etc.  
 439. Other abdominal operations. Specify operation.

## RECTUM AND ANUS

450. **Hemorrhoidectomy**. Specify operation.  
 451. **Hemorrhoids, injection of**.

## Class V.—Gastrointestinal and Abdominal Surgery—Continued

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>452. Evacuation, thrombosed hemorrhoids.</p> <p>453. Anoplasty.</p> <p>454. Sphincteroplasty, anal.</p> <p>455. Sphincterotomy, anal.</p> <p>456. Incision, anal fistula.</p> <p>457. Dilation of anal sphincter.</p> <p>458. Excision, anal fissure.</p> <p>459. Incision and drainage of abscess, rectum or anus. Specify location.</p> <p>460. Proctotomy. Specify, as with exploration, drainage, etc.</p> | <p>461. Proctectomy. Specify as complete or partial and approach.</p> <p>462. Excision of lesion of rectum or anus. Specify lesion excised.</p> <p>463. Proctorrhaphy (<i>Suture of rectum</i>).</p> <p>464. Proctopexy (<i>Rectopexy</i>).</p> <p>465. Proctoplasty (<i>Rectoplasty</i>).</p> <p>466. Sigmoidoscopy. Specify, as with excision of lesion, biopsy, etc.</p> <p>467. Proctoscopy. Specify, as with excision of lesion, biopsy, etc.</p> <p>468. Reduction of prolapsed rectum.</p> <p>469. Other operations on rectum or anus. Specify operation.</p> |
|---|--|

## Class VI.—Genitourinary Surgery

## KIDNEY

500. Nephrotomy, exploratory.
501. Nephrostomy (*Nephrotomy with drainage*).
502. Nephrolithotomy (*Nephrotomy with removal of calculus*).
503. Pyelotomy, exploratory.
504. Pyelostomy (*Pyelotomy with drainage*).
505. Pyelolithotomy (*Pyelotomy with removal of calculus*).
506. Nephrectomy.
507. Nephropexy (*Fixation, suspension of movable kidney*).
508. Nephrolysis.
510. Nephrorrhaphy.
511. Pyeloplasty (*Plastic operation on renal pelvis*).
512. Exploration of perirenal tissues.
513. Drainage of perirenal tissues.
514. Decapsulation of kidney.
519. Other operations on kidney. Specify operation.

## URETER

520. Ureterotomy, n. e. c. Specify, as with exploration, drainage, etc.
521. Ureterostomy, external or cutaneous (*Transplantation of ureter to skin*).
522. Ureterolithotomy (*Ureterotomy with removal of calculus*).
523. Ureterectomy.
524. Ureterorrhaphy.
525. Ureteroplasty.
526. Ureteropyelostomy (*Anastomosis of ureter and renal pelvis*).
527. Ureterocystostomy (*Anastomosis of ureter to bladder*).
528. Ureterosigmoidostomy.
530. Ureterocolostomy.
539. Other operations on ureters. Specify operation.

## BLADDER

540. Cystotomy. Specify approach.
541. Cystostomy. Specify approach.
542. Cystectomy. Specify as complete or partial.
543. Excision of lesion of bladder. Specify lesion excised.
544. Cystorrhaphy (*Suture of bladder*).
545. Cystoplasty (*Plastic or reconstruction operation on bladder*).
546. Cystolithotomy.
547. Cystoscopy. Specify, as with biopsy, fulguration, etc.
549. Other operations on bladder. Specify operation.

## URETHRA

550. Urethrotomy, external.
551. Urethroscopy.
552. Urethrolithotomy.
553. Meatotomy, urethral.
554. Urethrorrhaphy (*Suture of urethra*).
555. Urethroplasty (*Plastic or reconstruction operation on urethra*).
556. Urethroscopy. Specify, as with biopsy, etc.
557. Dilation of urethra with sound.
559. Other operations on urethra. Specify operation.

## PROSTATE AND SEMINAL VESICLES

560. Prostatectomy, partial. Specify approach.
561. Prostatectomy, complete. Specify approach.
562. Prostatectomy, radical. Specify approach.
563. Transurethral resection of prostate.
564. Prostatotomy. Specify, as with drainage, biopsy, removal, etc.
565. Vesiculotomy, seminal.



## Class VI.—Genitourinary Surgery—Continued

566. **Vesiculectomy, seminal.**  
 569. Other operations on prostate and seminal vesicles. Specify operation.

## TESTIS AND EPIDIDYMIS

570. **Castration** (*Orchiectomy, bilateral complete*).  
 571. **Orchiectomy, unilateral.**  
 572. **Orchiopexy.**  
 573. **Orchioplasty.**  
 574. **Epididymectomy.**  
 575. **Epididymotomy.**  
 576. **Epididymovasostomy** (*Anastomosis of epididymis to vas deferens*).  
 579. Other operations on testis and epididymis. Specify operation.

## SPERMATIC CORD AND VAS DEFERENS.

580. **Varicocelectomy.**

581. **Vasectomy.** Specify as unilateral or bilateral.  
 582. **Vasotomy** (*Division or transection of vas*). Specify as unilateral or bilateral.  
 583. **Anastomosis of vas deferens.**  
 584. **Hydrocele, repair or excision of.**  
 589. Other operations on spermatic cord and vas deferens. Specify operation.

## PENIS AND SCROTUM

590. **Circumcision.**  
 591. **Dorsal or lateral "slit" of prepuce.**  
 592. **Resection of scrotum** (*Scrotoectomy*).  
 599. Other operations on penis or scrotum. Specify operation.

## Class VII.—Gynecological and Obstetrical Surgery

## OVARY

600. **Castration, female** (*Oophorectomy, bilateral complete*).  
 601. **Oophorectomy, n. e. c.** Specify side and as complete or partial.  
 602. **Oophorotomy.**  
 603. **Oophoropexy.**  
 609. Other operations on ovary. Specify operation.  
 610. **Salpingectomy.** Specify as complete or partial.  
 611. **Salpingo-oophorectomy.** Specify as unilateral or bilateral.  
 612. **Salpingostomy.**  
 613. **Salpingoplasty.**  
 614. **Ligation of oviduct.** Specify as unilateral or bilateral.  
 615. **Salpingography.**  
 619. Other operations on oviduct. Specify operation.

## UTERUS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURES

620. **Hysterectomy, supracervical** (*Hysterectomy, partial or subtotal*).  
 621. **Panhysterectomy** (*Hysterectomy, complete or total*).  
 622. **Hysteromyomectomy** (*Local excision of fibroid tumor of uterus*).  
 623. **Hysterectomy with excision of other pelvic organs.** Specify organs.  
 624. **Hysterotomy, n. e. c.**  
 625. **Hysteropexy** (*Uterine suspension*).  
 626. **Hysterosalpingostomy.**  
 627. **Trachelectomy** (*Amputation of cervix*).

628. **Partial excision of cervix** (*Conization of cervix*).  
 630. **Dilation of cervix, nonobstetric.**  
 631. **Dilation and curettage, uterus.**  
 632. **Cauterization of cervix.**  
 633. **Biopsy of cervix.**  
 634. **Excision of hydrocele, round ligament.**  
 635. **Insertion of radioactive substance into uterus.**  
 639. Other operations on uterus and supporting structures. Specify operation.

## VAGINA

640. **Colpotomy** (*Vaginotomy*). Specify, as with exploration, drainage, etc.  
 641. **Colpectomy** (*Obliteration of vagina*).  
 642. **Hymenotomy.**  
 643. **Colpoplasty** (*Plastic repair, vagina; Repair of cystocele*).  
 644. **Colpoperineoplasty** (*Repair of rectocele*).  
 645. **Colpopexy.**  
 646. **Vaginoscopy.**  
 649. Other operations on vagina. Specify operation.

## VULVA AND PERINEUM

650. **Vulvectomy.** Specify as partial, complete, or radical.  
 651. **Excision, Bartholin's gland.**  
 652. **Excision of lesion of vulva.** Specify lesion excised.  
 653. **Incision and drainage of Bartholin's gland** (*abscess*).

## Class VII.—Gynecological and Obstetrical Surgery—Continued

654. **Perineotomy.** Specify, as with exploration, drainage, etc.
655. **Perineoplasty** (*Plastic repair of perineum*).
659. Other operations on vulva and perineum, nonobstetric. Specify operation.
- OBSTETRIC SURGERY
660. **Artificial rupture of membranes.**
661. **Dilation of cervix, obstetric.** Specify as manual or instrumental.
662. **Incision of cervix, obstetric.**
663. **Insertion, antepartum, of intra-uterine pack, bag, or bougie.** Specify.
664. **Version, external.**
665. **Version, internal.** Specify as cephalic or podalic.
666. **Version, combined, internal and external.**
667. **Delivery, spontaneous.**
668. **Delivery by obstetric forceps, low.**
669. **Delivery by obstetric forceps, mid.**
670. **Delivery by obstetric forceps, high.**
671. Other procedures with forceps. Specify procedure.
672. **Breech extraction.**
673. **Cesarean section, low cervical.**
674. **Cesarean section with hysterectomy** (*Porro's cesarean section*).
675. **Cesarean section, n. e. c.** Specify type.
676. **Episiotomy.**
677. **Embryotomy.**
678. **Craniotomy, fetal.**
679. **Cranioclasia** (*Basiotripsy*).
680. **Cleidotomy.**
681. **Repair of laceration, obstetric.**
682. **Trachelorrhaphy** (*Suture of uterine cervix*).
683. **Insertion, postpartum, of intra-uterine pack.**
684. **Removal of retained placenta.**
685. **Dilation and curettage for therapeutic abortion.**
686. **Hysterotomy for therapeutic abortion.**
786. Other procedure for therapeutic abortion. Specify procedure.
689. Other obstetric surgery. Specify as antepartum, intrapartum, or postpartum.
690. **Removal of ectopic pregnancy.** Specify method.
691. **Removal, hydatidiform mole.** Specify method.

## Class VIII.—Orthopedic Surgery

## BONES

(For treatment of fracture, jaw, see 186 and 187; for treatment of fracture, nasal bone, see 123)

700. **Closed reduction of fracture without traction.** Specify bone.
701. **Closed reduction of fracture with traction.** Specify bone.
702. **Open reduction of fracture, without fixation.** Specify bone.
703. **Open reduction of fracture, fixation with absorbable material.** Specify bone and fixation material.
704. **Open reduction of fracture, fixation with nonabsorbable material.** Specify bone and fixation material.
705. **Elevation of depressed fragments, open.** Specify bone.
706. **Débridement, compound fracture.** Specify bone.
707. **Removal of traction or fixation device.** Specify bone.
708. **Refracture of bone** (*Osteoclasia*). Specify bone.
709. **Osteotomy, n. e. c.** Specify bone.
710. **Excision of lesion of bone.** Specify bone and lesion excised.
711. **Ostectomy.** Specify bone and as partial or complete.
712. **Drainage of bone** (*osteomyelitis*). Specify bone.
713. **Sequestrectomy.** Specify bone.
714. **Scapulopexy.**
715. **Osteoplasty.** Specify bone.
716. **Bone graft.** Specify bone and whether autogenous.
717. **Spinal fusion** (*Spondylosyndesis*). Specify level.
718. **Biopsy, bone or marrow.** Specify bone.
719. Other operations on bone. Specify bone and operation.
- JOINTS, CARTILAGES, AND BURSAS
730. **Arthrectomy.** Specify joint and as complete or partial.

## Class VIII.—Orthopedic Surgery—Continued

731. **Arthrotomy.** Specify joint and as with exploration, drainage, removal of foreign body, etc.
732. **Manipulation of joint.** Specify joint.
733. **Arthrodesis** (*Fusion of joint to produce ankylosis*). Specify joint.
734. **Arthroplasty.** Specify joint.
735. **Closed reduction of dislocation.** Specify joint.
736. **Open reduction of dislocation.** Specify method and joint.
737. **Excision of intervertebral cartilage.**
738. **Excision of semilunar cartilage of knee joint.**
739. **Chondrectomy, n. e. c.** (*Excision, cartilage*). Specify location.
740. **Chondrotomy** (*Division of cartilage*). Specify location.
741. **Cartilage graft.** Specify location.
742. **Synovectomy.** Specify joint.
743. **Synchondrotomy** (*Division of synchondrosis*). Specify joint.
744. **Capsulotomy, joint** (*Cutting or division of joint capsule*). Specify joint.
745. **Capsulorrhaphy.** Specify joint.
746. **Puncture for aspiration of joint** (*Arthrocentesis*). Specify joint.
747. **Excision of bursa** (*Bursectomy*). Specify bursa.
748. **Incision and drainage of bursa.** Specify bursa.
749. **Other operations on joints, cartilages, or bursas.** Specify operation and location.
- MUSCLES, TENDONS, TENDON SHEATHS, AND FASCIA**
- (For muscle or tendon of eye, see 057-063)
750. **Myectomy, n. e. c.** Specify muscle.
751. **Myorrhaphy** (*Myosuture*). Specify muscle.
752. **Myoplasty.** Specify muscle.
753. **Transplantation, muscle origin.** Specify muscle.
754. **Myotomy, n. e. c.** Specify muscle.
757. **Tenorrhaphy.** Specify tendon.
758. **Tenodesis** (*Suture of tendon to skeletal attachment*). Specify tendon.
759. **Tenotomy, n. e. c.** (*Division or transection of tendon*). Specify tendon.
760. **Tendon transplantation.** Specify tendon.
761. **Tenoplasty.** Specify tendon.
762. **Tenosynovectomy** (*Excision or resection of tendon sheath*). Specify tendon.
764. **Fasciotomy** (*Aponeurotomy; Cutting or division of fascia*). Specify fascia.
765. **Fascioplasty** (*Graft of fascia*). Specify fascia.
766. **Fasciorrhaphy** (*Aponeurorrhaphy*). Specify fascia.
767. **Fasciodesis** (*Suture of fascia to skeletal attachment*). Specify fascia.
768. **Excision of lesion of muscle, tendon, tendon sheath, or fascia.** Specify location and as ganglion, xanthoma, etc.
769. **Other operations on muscles, tendons, tendon sheaths, or fascia.** Specify operation and location.
- AMPUTATIONS, DISARTICULATIONS, AND PLASTIC REVISIONS**
- (Specify side of body for all amputations and disarticulations)
770. **Abdominopelvic amputation.** Specify level.
771. **Disarticulation of hip joint.**
772. **Amputation, thigh.** Specify level and as open or closed.
773. **Disarticulation, knee.**
774. **Amputation, leg.** Specify level and as open or closed.
775. **Amputation, foot.** Specify level.
776. **Amputation, toe.** Specify toe and level.
777. **Disarticulation, lower extremity, n. e. c.** Specify joint.
780. **Interthoracoscapular amputation.**
781. **Disarticulation, shoulder.**
782. **Amputation, arm.** Specify level and as open or closed.
783. **Disarticulation, elbow.**
784. **Amputation, forearm.** Specify level and as open or closed.
785. **Disarticulation, wrist.**
786. **Amputation, hand.**
787. **Amputation, thumb.** Specify level.
788. **Amputation, finger.** Specify finger and level.
789. **Disarticulation, joint of finger.** Specify finger and joint.
790. **Kineplasty, n. e. c.** Specify extremity and level.
799. **Other plastic revision of stump.** Specify extremity, level, and procedure.



## Class IX.—Other General and Specialized Surgery

## PERIPHERAL BLOOD VESSELS

(For surgery of great vessels, see 220-229)

- 801. **Arteriotomy with exploration.** Specify artery.
- 802. **Arteriotomy with removal of embolus (Embolectomy).** Specify artery.
- 803. **Arteriography, n. e. c.**
- 804. **Arteriorrhaphy, n. e. c.** Specify artery.
- 805. **Arteriotomy.** Specify artery.
- 806. **Artery, ligation of, n. e. c.** Specify artery.
- 807. **Aneurysmorrhaphy.** Specify artery.
- 808. **Filipuncture (Wiring of aneurysm and electrocoagulation).** Specify artery.
- 809. **Excision of aneurysm.** Specify location.
- 810. **Vein, injection of.** Specify location.
- 811. **Vein, ligation of.** Specify location.
- 812. **Phlebectomy (Venectomy).** Specify vein.
- 813. **Phleborrhaphy (Suture of vein).** Specify vein.
- 814. **Phlebectomy with exploration.** Specify vein.
- 815. **Phlebectomy with removal of thrombus (Thrombectomy).** Specify vein.
- 816. **Venography.**
- 817. **Venipuncture.**
- 819. **Other operations on peripheral blood vessels.** Specify operation and vessel.

## LYMPHATIC SYSTEM

- 830. **Lymphangiectomy.** Specify site.
- 831. **Lymphangioplasty (Plastic operation on lymphatic channel).** Specify site.
- 832. **Lymphaticostomy (Fistulization of thoracic duct).**
- 833. **Lymphadenotomy with drainage (abscess).** Specify site.
- 834. **Biopsy of lymph node.** Specify site.
- 835. **Lymphadenectomy, simple.** Specify site.
- 836. **Lymphadenectomy, radical.** Specify site.
- 839. **Other operations on lymphatic system.** Specify operation.

## PLASTIC SURGERY

(Not to include thoracoplasty, plastic surgery of the eye, revision of amputation stump, or plastic surgery of internal organs)

- 840. **Rhinoplasty (Plastic reconstruction of nose).**
- 841. **Otoplasty (Plastic operation on ear).**
- 842. **Cheiloplasty (Plastic or reconstruction operation on lip or harelip).**
- 843. **Stomatoplasty (Plastic or reconstruction operation on mouth).**
- 844. **Plastic repair of face, n. e. c.** Specify part and method.
- 845. **Glossoplasty (Plastic operation on tongue).**
- 846. **Pharyngoplasty (Plastic operation on pharynx).**
- 847. **Laryngoplasty (Plastic operation on larynx).**
- 848. **Tracheoplasty (Plastic operation on trachea).**
- 849. **Plastic repair, head or neck, n. e. c.**
- 850. **Plastic repair of upper extremity.** Specify part and method.
- 851. **Mastoplasty (Plastic operation on breast).**
- 852. **Plastic repair of trunk.** Specify part and method.
- 853. **Plastic repair of lower extremity.** Specify part and method.
- 854. **Skin graft, full thickness.** Specify part.
- 855. **Skin graft, split.** Specify part.
- 856. **Skin graft, pinch.** Specify part.
- 857. **Skin graft, pedicle.** Specify part.
- 858. **Skin graft, n. e. c.** Specify part and method.
- 859. **Other plastic surgery.** Specify part and method.

## SURGERY OF THE ENDOCRINE SYSTEM

- 870. **Thyroidotomy.** Specify, as with drainage, exploration, etc.
- 871. **Thyroidectomy, partial or subtotal.**
- 872. **Thyroidectomy, complete or total.**
- 873. **Excision of aberrant thyroid.**
- 874. **Excision of thyroglossal duct (cyst or sinus).**
- 875. **Parathyroidectomy.**
- 876. **Thymectomy.**
- 877. **Adrenalectomy.**
- 878. **Hypophysectomy.**

**Class IX.—Other General and Specialized Surgery—Continued**

880. **Pinealectomy.**  
 881. **Biopsy of endocrine gland.** Specify gland.  
 889. **Other operations on endocrines.** Specify operation and gland.

**SURGERY OF BREAST**

890. **Mastectomy, partial.**  
 891. **Mastectomy, complete (simple).**  
 892. **Mastectomy, radical.**  
 893. **Mastotomy.** Specify, as with exploration, drainage, etc.  
 894. **Biopsy of breast.**  
 895. **Excision of nipple.**  
 899. **Other operations on breast.** Specify type.

**GENERAL SURGERY OF HEAD AND NECK, N. E. C.**

(Specify location in each case)

900. **Excision of cyst, head or neck, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 901. **Excision of tumor, head or neck, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 902. **Excision of other lesion, head or neck, n. e. c.** Specify lesion and location.  
 903. **Exploration of wound, head or neck, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 904. **Débridement of wound, head or neck, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 905. **Suture of wound, head or neck, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 906. **Incision and drainage of head or neck, n. e. c. (abscess, cyst).** Specify lesion and location.  
 907. **Foreign body, removal of, from head or neck, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 908. **Biopsy, head or neck.** Specify location.  
 910. **Destruction of lesion of head or neck by cauterization, n. e. c.** Specify lesion and location.  
 911. **Destruction of lesion of head or neck by fulguration, n. e. c.** Specify lesion and location.  
 912. **Destruction of lesion of head or neck by curettage, n. e. c.** Specify lesion and location.  
 913. **Parotidectomy.**  
 914. **Other operations on salivary glands.** Specify operation and gland.  
 919. **Other operations on head and neck.** Specify operation and location.

**GENERAL SURGERY OF TRUNK**

(Specify location in each case)

920. **Excision of cyst, trunk, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 921. **Excision of tumor, trunk, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 922. **Excision, other lesion, trunk, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 923. **Exploration of wound, trunk, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 924. **Débridement of wound, trunk, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 925. **Suture of wound, trunk, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 926. **Incision and drainage (abscess, cyst) of trunk, n. e. c.** Specify lesion and location.  
 927. **Foreign body, removal of, from trunk, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 928. **Biopsy, trunk.** Specify location.  
 930. **Destruction of lesion of trunk by cauterization, n. e. c.** Specify lesion and location.  
 931. **Destruction of lesion of trunk by fulguration, n. e. c.** Specify lesion and location.  
 932. **Destruction of lesion of trunk by curettage, n. e. c.** Specify lesion and location.  
 933. **Pilonidal cyst, excision of.**  
 934. **Pilonidal cyst, incision and drainage.**  
 935. **Pilonidal cyst, marsupialization.**  
 936. **Pilonidal cyst, operation on, other.** Specify operation.  
 939. **Other operations on trunk.** Specify operation and location.

**GENERAL SURGERY OF EXTREMITIES**

(Specify location in each case)

950. **Excision of cyst of extremities, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 951. **Excision of tumor of extremities, n. e. c.** Specify location.  
 952. **Excision of ingrown toenail.** Specify location.  
 953. **Excision of ingrown fingernail.** Specify location.  
 954. **Excision, lesion of extremities, n. e. c.** Specify lesion and location.  
 955. **Exploration of wound of extremities.** Specify location.  
 956. **Débridement of wound of extremities.** Specify location.

**Class IX.—Other General and Specialized Surgery—Continued**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>957. Suture of wound of extremities. Specify location.</p> <p>958. Incision and drainage, palmar abscess.</p> <p>960. Incision and drainage, paronychia.</p> <p>961. Incision and drainage, lesion of extremities, n. e. c. Specify lesion and location.</p> <p>962. Foreign body, removal of, from extremities, n. e. c. Specify location.</p> <p>963. Biopsy, extremities. Specify location.</p> <p>964. Destruction of lesion of extremities by cauterization, n. e. c. Specify lesion and location.</p> | <p>965. Destruction of lesion of extremities by fulguration, n. e. c. Specify lesion and location.</p> <p>966. Destruction of lesion of extremities by curettage, n. e. c. Specify lesion and location.</p> <p>969. Other operations on extremities. Specify operation and location.</p> <p><b>OTHER GENERAL SURGICAL PROCEDURES</b></p> <p>990. Transfusion, blood, indirect.</p> <p>991. Transfusion, blood, direct.</p> <p>992. Transfusion, plasma.</p> <p>993. Infusion, intravenous.</p> <p>994. Hypodermoclysis.</p> <p>995. Radium therapy, n. e. c.</p> <p>999. Other general surgical procedures. Specify procedure.</p> |
|--|--|



## Section VI

# SURGICAL OPERATIONS— ALPHABETIC INDEX

(Relative to the significance of print style, the titles to be used for reporting are in **boldface** with the code numbers in lightface; other titles which are listed for convenience in utilizing this nomenclature are in roman lightface and the explanatory words are in *italics*)

### A

- Abdominal operations, other. *See* 439.
- Abdominal paracentesis. *Report as Peritoneocentesis* (307).
- Abdominal wall, other operations on. *See* 309.
770. **Abdominopelvic amputation.**
- Abscess, incision and drainage of.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
143. **Adenoidectomy.**
437. **Adhesiotomy, abdominal**
877. **Adrenalectomy.**
- Adrenal glands, other operations on. *See* 889.
057. **Advancement, eye muscle.**
184. **Alveolectomy.**
- Amputation, abdominopelvic. *See Abdominopelvic amputation* (770).
- Amputation, cervix. *Report as Trachelectomy* (627).
- Amputation, interthoracoscapular. *See Interthoracoscapular amputation* (780).
- Amputation, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
- Anastomosis, bladder to ureter. *Report as Ureterocystostomy* (527).
- Anastomosis, epididymis to vas deferens. *Report as Epididymovasostomy* (576).
- Anastomosis, intestines. *Report as Enterocenterostomy* (355).
- Anastomosis, ureter and renal pelvis. *Report as Ureteropyelostomy* (526).
- Anastomosis, ureter to bladder. *Report as Ureterocystostomy* (527).
583. **Anastomosis, vas deferens.**
- Anastomosis, vas deferens, to epididymis. *Report as Epididymovasostomy* (576).
220. **Aneurysm, great vessel, operation on.**
- Aneurysm, wiring and electrocoagulation. *Report as Filipuncture* (808).
807. **Aneurysmorrhaphy.**
453. **Anoplasty.**
- Anus or rectum, other operations on. *See* 469.
182. **Apicectomy.**
- Apicoectomy. *Report as Apicectomy* (182).
241. **Apicolysis.**
- Aponeurorrhaphy. *Report as Fasciorrhaphy* (766).
- Aponeurosis, division. *Report as Fasciotomy* (764).
- Aponeurosis, excision.** *See* 769.
- Aponeurotomy. *Report as Fasciotomy* (764).
380. **Appendectomy, incidental to other surgery.**
- Appendectomy with drainage.** *See* 389.
381. **Appendectomy, n. e. c.**
383. **Appendicostomy.**
- Appendix, other operations on. *See* 389.
805. **Arteriectomy.**
011. **Arteriography, cerebral.**
803. **Arteriography, n. e. c.**
222. **Arteriorrhaphy, great vessel.**
804. **Arteriorrhaphy, n. e. c.**
221. **Arteriotomy, great vessel.**
801. **Arteriotomy with exploration.**
802. **Arteriotomy with removal of embolus.**
- Arteriotomy, n. e. c.** (*For specific artery or part, see appropriate class.*)
223. **Artery, ligation of, great vessel.**
806. **Artery, ligation of, n. e. c.**
730. **Arthrectomy.**
- Arthrocentesis. *Report as Puncture for aspiration of joint* (746).
- Arthroclasia. *Report as Manipulation of joint* (732).
733. **Arthrodesis.**
734. **Arthroplasty.**
731. **Arthrotomy.**

660. **Artificial rupture of membranes.**  
 167. **Arytenoidoexy.**  
 056. **Aspiration, vitreous.**  
     **Aspiration, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
     **Aspiration and injection, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
     **Avulsion, nerve.** *Report as Neur-exeresis* (033).  
     **Avulsion, phrenic nerve.** *Report as Phrenicoexeresis* (250).

**B**

- Basiotripsy.** *Report as Crani-oclasia* (679).  
     Bile passages or liver, other operations on. *See* 419.  
     **Biopsy.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
     Bladder, other operations on. *See* 549.  
     Bladder, plastic or reconstruction operation on. *Report as Cystoplasty* (545).  
     Bladder, suture of. *Report as Cystorrhaphy* (544).  
     Bladder to ureter, anastomosis of. *Report as Uterocystostomy* (527).  
 066. **Blepharoplasty.**  
 067. **Blepharorrhaphy.**  
     Blood vessels, peripheral, other operations on. *See* 819.  
     **Bone drilling.** *See* 719.  
 716. **Bone graft.**  
     **Bone graft, autogenous.** *See* 716.  
     Bone, other operations on. *See* 719.  
     Bone, refractured and set for faulty union. *Report as Refracture of bone* (708).  
     Bone, resection of. *Report as Osteotomy* (711).  
     Brain and coverings, other operations on. *See* 019.  
     Brain cyst, excision of. *Report as Excision of lesion of brain or meninges* (004).  
     Breaking up of adhesions, abdominal. *Report as Adhesiotomy, abdominal* (437).  
     Breast, other operations on. *See* 899.  
 672. **Breech extraction.**  
     Bronchi, other operations on. *See* 269.  
     **Bronchography.** *See* 269.  
 262. **Bronchorrhaphy.**  
 263. **Bronchoscopy.**  
 261. **Bronchostomy.**

260. **Bronchotomy.**  
     Bursas, cartilages, or joints, other operations on. *See* 749.  
     Bursectomy. *Report as Excision of bursa* (747).

**C**

- Calculus, hepatic duct, removal of. *Report as Hepaticolithotomy* (397).  
     **Calculus, removal of, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 064. **Canthoplasty.**  
 068. **Canthotomy.**  
     **Capsulectomy and extraction.** *See* 099.  
 745. **Capsulorrhaphy.**  
 744. **Capsulotomy, joint.**  
 094. **Capsulotomy, lens.**  
 201. **Cardiocentesis.**  
 203. **Cardiolysis.**  
     **Cardioplasty.** *Report as Esophagogastroplasty* (315).  
 202. **Cardiorrhaphy.**  
 200. **Cardiotomy**  
 741. **Cartilage graft.**  
     Cartilages, joints, or bursas, other operations on. *See* 749.  
 570. **Castration.**  
 600. **Castration, female.**  
     Castration, male. *Report as Castration* (570).  
 091. **Cataract, discission.**  
     Cataract, extraction. *See* 092 or 093.  
     Cataract, needling. *Report as Cataract, discission* (091).  
     Catheterization, eustachian tube. *See* 119.  
 632. **Cauterization, cervix.**  
     **Cauterization, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
     **Cecectomy.** *See* Enterectomy, n. e. c. (351).  
 367. **Cecopexy.**  
     **Cecostomy.** *See* Enterostomy, n. e. c. (353).  
 673. **Cesarean section, low cervical.**  
 674. **Cesarean section with hysterectomy.**  
 675. **Cesarean section, n. e. c.**  
 069. **Chalazion operation.**  
 842. **Cheiloplasty.**  
     Chest wall or mediastinum, other operations on. *See* 279.  
 405. **Cholecystectomy.**  
     Cholecystectomy and appendectomy. *Report separately.* *See* 405 and 380.  
 407. **Cholecystoduodenostomy.**  
 406. **Cholecystogastrostomy.**  
 410. **Cholecystojejunostomy.**

412. **Cholecystorrhaphy.**  
 404. **Cholecystostomy.**  
 402. **Cholecystotomy, exploratory.**  
 403. **Cholecystotomy with removal of calculus.**  
 411. **Choledochoduodenostomy.**  
**Choledochogastrostomy.** *See* 419.  
 401. **Choledocholithotomy.**  
 414. **Choledochoplasty.**  
 413. **Choledochorrhaphy.**  
 400. **Choledochostomy.**  
 398. **Choledochotomy, exploratory.**  
**Cholegastrostomy.** *Report as Cholecystogastrostomy* (406).  
**Cholelithotomy.** *Report as Hepaticolithotomy* (397), **Choledocholithotomy** (401), or **Cholecystotomy with removal of calculus** (403).  
 739. **Chondrectomy, n. e. c.**  
 740. **Chondrotomy.**  
 022. **Chordotomy.**  
 590. **Circumcision.**  
 008. **Cisternal puncture.**  
 680. **Cleidotomy.**  
**Closed intrapleural pneumonolysis.** *Report as Thoracoscopy with division of intrapleural adhesions* (244).  
 735. **Closed reduction, dislocation.**  
 700. **Closed reduction, fracture, without traction.**  
 701. **Closed reduction, fracture, with traction.**  
**Coccygectomy.** *See* 719.  
 360. **Colectomy, complete.**  
 361. **Colectomy, partial.**  
**Collapse therapy, surgical, other.** *See* 259.  
 363. **Colostomy.**  
 364. **Colostomy, closure of.**  
**Colotomy.** *See* **Enterotomy** (350).  
 641. **Colpectomy.**  
 644. **Colpoperineoplasty.**  
 645. **Colpopexy.**  
 643. **Colpoplasty.**  
 640. **Colpotomy.**  
**Conization, cervix.** *Report as Partial excision of cervix* (628).  
**Conjunctival keratoplasty.** *See* **Keratoplasty, conjunctival** (075).  
 165. **Cordopexy.**  
 083. **Corelysis.**  
 084. **Coreoplasty.**  
**Cranial puncture.** *Report as Cisternal puncture* (008).  
 005. **Craniectomy.**  
 679. **Cranioclasia.**  
 006. **Cranioplasty.**  
 001. **Craniotomy.**  
 678. **Craniotomy, fetal.**  
**Crushing, nerve.** *Report as Neurotripsy* (034).  
**Crushing, phrenic nerve.** *Report as Phrenicotripsy* (251).  
**Curettage.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
**Cutting or division, fascia.** *Report as Fasciotomy* (764).  
**Cutting or division, joint capsule.** *Report as Capsulotomy, joint* (744).  
 082. **Cyclodialysis.**  
 085. **Cyclodiatheirmy.**  
 542. **Cystectomy.**  
 546. **Cystolithotomy.**  
 545. **Cystoplasty.**  
 544. **Cystorrhaphy.**  
 547. **Cystoscopy.**  
 541. **Cystostomy.**  
 540. **Cystotomy.**
- D**
095. **Dacryocystectomy.**  
 097. **Dacryocystorhinostomy.**  
 096. **Dacryocystostomy.**  
**Dacryocystotomy, exploratory.** *See* 099.  
 706. **Débridement, compound fracture.**  
**Débridement, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 514. **Decapsulation, kidney.**  
**Decompression.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 670. **Delivery by obstetric forceps, high.**  
 668. **Delivery by obstetric forceps, low.**  
 669. **Delivery by obstetric forceps, mid.**  
 667. **Delivery, spontaneous.**  
**Dental root resection.** *Report as Apicectomy* (182).  
**Depressed fragments, open, elevation of.** *See* **Elevation of depressed fragments, open** (705).  
**Destruction, fetus.** *See* 689.  
**Destruction of lesion.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
**Diathermy, ciliary body.** *Report as Cyclodiatheirmy* (085).  
**Dilation.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
**Disarticulation.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
**Diverticulectomy, Meckel's.** *See* **Meckel's diverticulectomy** (358).  
**Division, cartilage.** *Report as Chondrotomy* (740).  
**Division or cutting, fascia.** *Report as Fasciotomy* (764).



- Division or cutting, joint capsule. *Report as Capsulotomy, joint* (744).
- Division or transection, nerve roots. *Report as Rhizotomy* (023).
- Division or transection, nerve tracts in cord. *Report as Chordotomy* (022.)
- Division or transection, tendon. *Report as Tenotomy, n. e. c.* (759).
- Division or transection, vas. *Report as Vasotomy* (582).
- Division, synchondrosis. *Report as Synchondrotomy* (743).
591. Dorsal or lateral "slit" of prepuce.
712. Drainage, bone.
- Drainage, hepatic duct. *Report as Hepaticostomy* (396).
- Drainage, lacrimal sac. *Report as Dacryocystostomy* (096).
513. Drainage, pirrenal tissues.
- Drainage, n. e. c. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
- Drilling, bone. *See* 719.
- Duodenectomy. *See* Enterectomy, n. e. c. (351).
332. Duodenogastrectomy.
- Duodenojejunostomy. *See* Enterocenterostomy (355).
- Duodenotomy. *See* Enterotomy (350).
- E**
- Ear, other operations on. *See* 119.
- Electrocoagulation and wiring of aneurysm. *Report as Filpuncture* (808).
705. Elevation, depressed fragments, open.
- Embolectomy. *Report as Arteriotomy with removal of embolus* (802).
677. Embryotomy.
010. Encephalography.
- Endocrines, other operations on. *See* 889.
351. Enterectomy, n. e. c.
- Enterocolostomy. *See* Enterostomy, n. e. c. (353).
355. Enterocenterostomy.
352. Enterorrhaphy.
353. Enterostomy, n. e. c.
350. Enterotomy.
053. Enucleation, eyeball.
- Enucleation with implantation. *Report as Enucleation, eyeball* (053).
574. Epididymectomy.
- Epididymis and testis, other operations on. *See* 579.
575. Epididymotomy.
576. Epididymovasostomy.
166. Epiglottidectomy.
- Epilation. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
676. Episiotomy.
311. Esophagectomy.
317. Esophagoduodenostomy.
316. Esophagogastrectomy, combined thoracoabdominal.
315. Esophagogastroplasty.
314. Esophagogastrostomy.
318. Esophagojejunostomy.
313. Esophagoplasty.
319. Esophagoscopy.
310. Esophagostomy.
312. Esophagotomy.
320. Esophagus, dilation of.
- Esophagus, other operations on. *See* 329.
132. Ethmoidectomy.
- Eustachian tube, catheterization. *See* 119.
452. Evacuation, thrombosed hemorrhoids.
- Evisceration, eye. *Report as Evisceration, eyeball* (054).
054. Evisceration, eyeball.
- Excision, cartilage. *Report as Chondrectomy, n. e. c.* (739).
- Excision, lacrimal sac. *Report as Dacryocystectomy* (095).
- Excision, lesion. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
- Excision, local, fibroid tumor, uterus. *Report as Hysteromyomectomy* (622).
- Excision or resection, tendon sheath. *Report as Tenosynovectomy* (762).
- Excision, portion of gums or lesion thereof. *Report as Gingivectomy* (183).
- Excision, ring, conjunctiva around cornea. *Report as Peritomy* (074).
- Excision, n. e. c. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
- Excision and drainage, n. e. c. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
050. Exenteration of orbit.
- Exostosectomy. *Report as Excision of lesion of bone* (710).
- Exostosis, removal of. *Report as Excision of lesion of bone* (710).
- Exploration. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
- Exploratory laparotomy. *See* Laparotomy (438).
- Exploratory incision, n. e. c. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)

365. **Exteriorization, intestines.**  
 Extraction, lens, extracapsular.  
*See* 093.  
 Extraction, lens, intracapsular. *See* 092.  
 180. **Extraction, tooth.**  
 Extremities, other operations on.  
*See* 969.  
 Eyeball, enucleation. *Report as Enucleation, eyeball* (053).  
 Eyeball, evisceration. *Report as Visceration, eyeball* (054).  
 Eye or adnexa, other operation on.  
*See* 099.

## F

- Fascia, cutting or division of.  
*Report as Fasciotomy* (764).  
 Fascia, muscles, tendons, or tendon sheaths, other operations on.  
*See* 769.  
 767. **Fasciodesis.**  
 765. **Fascioplasty.**  
 766. **Fasciorrhaphy.**  
 764. **Fasciotomy.**  
 114. **Fenestration, semicircular canals.**  
 Fetal destruction. *See* 689.  
 808. **Filipuncture.**  
**Fistulectomy, anal.** *See* 469.  
 Fistulization, appendix, external.  
*Report as Appendicostomy* (383).  
 Fistulization, bronchus through chest wall. *Report as Bronchostomy* (261).  
 Fistulization, esophagus, external.  
*Report as Esophagostomy* (310).  
 Fistulization, lacrimal sac into nasal cavity. *Report as Dacryocystorhinostomy* (097).  
 Fistulization, larynx. *Report as Laryngostomy* (162).  
 Fistulization, thoracic duct. *Report as Lymphaticostomy* (832).  
 Fistulization, trachea. *Report as Tracheostomy* (174).  
**Fistulization, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 Fixation, cecum to abdominal wall.  
*Report as Cecopexy* (367).  
 Fixation, spine, operation for.  
*Report as Spinal fusion* (717).  
 Fixation, spleen. *Report as Splenopexy* (422).  
 Fixation, suspension of movable kidney. *Report as Nephropexy* (507).  
**Fixation, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)

- Forceps delivery. *See* 668, 669, 670, or 671.  
 Forceps, other procedures with.  
*See* 671.  
 Foreign body, removal, cornea.  
*See* 079.  
 Foreign body, removal, external auditory canal. *See* 111.  
 962. **Foreign body, removal, from extremities, n. e. c.**  
 907. **Foreign body, removal, from head or neck, n. e. c.**  
 927. **Foreign body, removal, from trunk, n. e. c.**  
 Foreign body, removal, intra-ocular. *See* 055.  
 Fracture, removal of fragments.  
*Report as Débridement, compound fracture* (706).  
 Fracture, removal of traction or fixation article or material. *Report as Removal of traction or fixation device* (707).  
 Fracture, treatment of, jaw. *See* 186 and 187.  
 Fracture, treatment of, nasal bones.  
*See* 123.  
 Fracture, treatment of, n. e. c.  
*See* 719.  
 Fredet-Ramstedt operation. *Report as Pyloromyotomy* (339).  
 Freeing, nerve. *Report as Neurolysis* (035).  
 Frenulectomy. *See* 159.  
 Fulguration. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 Fusion, joint, to produce ankylosis.  
*Report as Arthrodesis* (733).

## G

044. **Ganglionectomy.**  
 330. **Gastrectomy, complete**  
 331. **Gastrectomy, partial.**  
 341. **Gastroduodenostomy.**  
 Gastroenterostomy. *See Gastroduodenostomy* (341) and *Gastrojejunostomy* (342).  
 Gastroenterostomy and appendectomy. *Report separately. See* 341, 342, and 380.  
 340. **Gastrogastrostomy.**  
 342. **Gastrojejunostomy.**  
 337. **Gastroplasty.**  
 336. **Gastrorrhaphy.**  
 343. **Gastroscoy.**  
 335. **Gastrostomy.**  
 334. **Gastrotomy.**  
 General surgical procedures, other.  
*See* 999.  
 183. **Gingivectomy.**  
 155. **Glossectomy.**  
 845. **Glossoplasty.**  
 156. **Glossorrhaphy.**  
 154. **Glossotomy.**

076. **Graft, cornea.**  
 Graft, fascia. *Report as Fascioplasty* (765).  
 Great vessels, other operations on. *See* 229.

## H

- Head and neck, other operations on. *See* 919.  
 Heart or pericardium, other operations on the. *See* 219.
450. **Hemorrhoidectomy.**  
 Hemorrhoids, clamp and cautery. *Report as Hemorrhoidectomy* (450).
451. **Hemorrhoids, injection of.**  
 Hemorrhoids, ligation. *Report as Hemorrhoidectomy* (450).  
 Hemorrhoids, operations for. *Report as Hemorrhoidectomy* (450).  
 Hemorrhoids, treatment of. *See* 450 and 451.  
 Hepatic duct, drainage of. *Report as Hepaticostomy* (396).  
 Hepatic duct, exploratory incision of. *Report as Hepaticotomy* (395).  
 Hepatic duct, removal of calculus. *Report as Hepaticolithotomy* (397).
391. **Hepatectomy, partial.**  
 397. **Hepaticolithotomy.**  
 396. **Hepaticostomy.**  
 395. **Hepaticotomy.**  
 394. **Hepatorrhaphy.**  
 390. **Hepatotomy.**  
 Hernia, repair of. *Report as Hernioplasty* (302), (303), or (304).
303. **Hernioplasty, femoral.**  
 302. **Hernioplasty, inguinal.**  
 304. **Hernioplasty, n. e. c.**  
 Herniorrhaphy. *Report as Hernioplasty* (302), (303), or (304).  
 Herniotomy. *Report as Hernioplasty* (302), (303), or (304).  
 Herniotomy and appendectomy. *Report separately. See* 302, 303, 304, or 380.  
 Hydrocelectomy. *Report as Hydrocele, repair or excision of* (584).
584. **Hydrocele, repair or excision of.**  
 642. **Hymenotomy.**  
 994. **Hypodermoclysis.**  
 878. **Hypophysectomy.**  
 Hysterectomy, cesarean section with. *See* 674.  
 Hysterectomy, complete or total. *Report as Panhysterectomy* (621).  
 Hysterectomy, partial or subtotal. *Report as Hysterectomy, supracervical* (620).

620. **Hysterectomy, supracervical.**  
 623. **Hysterectomy with excision of other pelvic organs.**  
 622. **Hysteromyomectomy.**  
 625. **Hysteropexy.**  
 Hysterorrhaphy. *See* 639.  
 626. **Hysterosalpingostomy.**  
 686. **Hysterotomy for therapeutic abortion.**  
 624. **Hysterotomy, n. e. c.**

## I

- Ileocolostomy. *See Enterocolostomy* (355).
354. **Ileostomy.**  
 Incision, hepatic duct, exploratory. *Report as Hepaticotomy* (395).  
**Incision, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
**Incision and curettement, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
**Incision and drainage.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
993. **Infusion, intravenous.**  
 Injection, intrapleural, air. *Report as Pneumothorax, artificial* (242).  
 Injection, intrapleural, oil. *Report as Oleothorax* (243).  
**Injection, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
663. **Insertion, antepartum, intra-uterine pack, bag, or bougie.**  
 683. **Insertion, postpartum, intra-uterine pack.**  
 Insertion, tube into larynx. *Report as Intubation of larynx* (170).  
**Insertion, n. e. c.** (*See appropriate class for name of object, substance, etc.*)  
**Insufflation.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
780. **Interthoracoscapular amputation.**  
 Intestinal resection. *Report as Enterectomy, n. e. c.* (351).  
 Intestines, other operations on the. *See* 369.
170. **Intubation, larynx.**  
 172. **Intubation, trachea.**  
 356. **Intussusception, reduction of.**  
 080. **Iridectomy.**  
 086. **Iridotaxis.**  
 081. **Iridotomy.**

## J

- Jejunectomy. *See Enterectomy, n. e. c.* (351).  
 Jejunostomy. *See Enterostomy, n. e. c.* (353).



Joint dislocation, closed reduction.

*See* 735.

Joint dislocation, open reduction.

*See* 736.

Joint, manipulation of. *See* 732.

Joints, cartilages, or bursas, other operations on. *See* 749.

## K

078. **Keratectomy.**

077. **Keratocentesis.**

075. **Keratoplasty, conjunctival.**

Kidney, other operations on. *See* 519.

063. **Kineplasty, eye muscle.**

790. **Kineplasty, n. e. c.**

## L

116. **Labyrinthectomy.**

115. **Labyrinthotomy.**

020. **Laminectomy.**

438. **Laparotomy.**

161. **Laryngectomy.**

847. **Laryngoplasty.**

163. **Laryngorrhaphy.**

169. **Laryngoscopy, direct.**

162. **Laryngostomy.**

160. **Laryngotomy.**

Larynx or trachea, other operations on. *See* 176.

Lateral or dorsal "slit" of prepuce. *See* 591.

093. **Lens, extraction of, extracapsular.**

092. **Lens, extraction of, intracapsular.**

007. **Leukotomy.**

Ligation. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)

Litholapaxy. *See* 549.

Liver or bile passages, other operations on. *See* 419.

231. **Lobectomy.**

Lobotomy. *Report as* **Leukotomy** (007).

Lumbar puncture. *Report as* **Spinal puncture** (024).

Lungs and pleura, other operations on. *See* 239.

836. **Lymphadenectomy, radical.**

835. **Lymphadectomy, simple.**

833. **Lymphadenotomy with drainage.**

831. **Lymphangioplasty.**

830. **Lymphangiectomy.**

832. **Lymphaticostomy.**

Lymphatic system, other operations on. *See* 839.

## M

Magnet extraction. *See* 055, 079, or 099.

732. **Manipulation, joint.**

Marsupialization, pilonidal cyst. *See* 935.

891. **Mastectomy, complete (simple).**

890. **Mastectomy, partial.**

892. **Mastectomy, radical.**

118. **Mastoidectomy, radical.**

117. **Mastoidectomy, simple.**

**Mastoidectomy with drainage.** *See* 119.

**Mastoidotomy with drainage.** *See* 119.

851. **Mastoplasty.**

893. **Mastotomy.**

553. **Meatotomy, urethral.**

358. **Meckel's diverticulectomy.**

Meckel's diverticulum, excision of. *Report as* **Meckel's diverticulectomy** (358).

270. **Mediastinotomy.**

Mediastinum or chest wall, other operations on. *See* 279.

436. **Mesopexy.**

Mikulicz operation, first stage. *Report as* **Exteriorization of intestine** (365).

Mikulicz operation, second stage. *Report as* **Resection of exteriorized intestine** (366).

Muscles, tendons, tendon sheaths, or fascia, other operations on. *See* 769.

061. **Myectomy, eye muscle.**

750. **Myectomy, n. e. c.**

025. **Myelography.**

752. **Myoplasty.**

751. **Myorrhaphy.**

Myosuture. *Report as* **Myorrhaphy** (751).

059. **Myotomy, eye muscle.**

754. **Myotomy, n. e. c.**

112. **Myringotomy.**

## N

Neck or head, operations on. *See* 919.

Needling of lens. *Report as* **Cataract, dissection** (091).

506. **Nephrectomy.**

502. **Nephrolithotomy.**

508. **Nephrolysis.**

507. **Nephropexy.**

510. **Nephrorrhaphy.**

501. **Nephrostomy.**

500. **Nephrotomy, exploratory.**

Nephrotomy with drainage. *Report as* **Nephrostomy** (501).

Nephrotomy with removal of calculus. *Report as* **Nephrolithotomy** (502).

**Nerve stretching.** *See* 042.

Nervous system, sympathetic, other operations on. *See* 049.

**Neurectasia.** *See* 042.

032. **Neurectomy.**

033. **Neurexeresis.**

035. **Neurolysis.**

036. **Neuroplasty.**  
 037. **Neurorrhaphy.**  
 031. **Neurotomy.**  
 034. **Neurotripsy.**  
 Nose, other operations on. *See* 129.

## O

- Obliteration, vagina. *Report as Colpectomy* (641).  
 Obstetric delivery, spontaneous. *Report as Delivery, spontaneous* (667).  
 Obstetric surgery, other. *See* 689.  
 243. **Oleothorax.**  
 434. **Omentectomy.**  
 435. **Omentopexy.**  
 Oophorectomy, bilateral complete. *Report as Castration, female* (600).  
 601. **Oophorectomy, n. e. c.**  
 603. **Oophoropexy.**  
 Oophorostomy. *See* 609.  
 602. **Oophorotomy.**  
 736. **Open reduction, dislocation.**  
 703. **Open reduction, fracture, fixation with absorbable material.**  
 704. **Open reduction, fracture, fixation with nonabsorbable material.**  
 702. **Open reduction, fracture, without fixation.**  
 Operative wound, exploration of. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 Oral surgery, other. *See* 189.  
 051. **Orbitotomy.**  
 Orchidectomy, bilateral complete. *Report as Castration* (570).  
 Orchidectomy, n. e. c. *See* 570 and 571.  
 Orchidopexy. *Report as Orchiopexy* (572).  
 Orchidotomy. *See* 579.  
 Orchiectomy, bilateral complete. *Report as Castration* (570).  
 571. **Orchiectomy, unilateral.**  
 572. **Orchiopexy.**  
 573. **Orchioplasty.**  
 711. **Ostectomy.**  
 Osteoclasia. *Report as Refracture of bone* (708).  
 715. **Osteoplasty.**  
 122. **Osteotomy, nasal bones.**  
 709. **Osteotomy, n. e. c.**  
 841. **Otoplasty.**  
 Ovary, other operations on. *See* 609.  
 Oviduct, other operations on. *See* 619.

## P

- Palate, tongue, or pharynx, other operations on. *See* 159.  
 Palatoplasty. *See* 159.

- Pancreas, other operations on. *See* 433.  
 427. **Pancreatectomy.**  
 431. **Pancreaticoduodenostomy.**  
 430. **Pancreaticogastrostomy.**  
 432. **Pancreaticojejunostomy.**  
 425. **Pancreatotomy.**  
 426. **Pancreolithotomy.**  
 621. **Panhysterectomy.**  
 Paracentesis, abdominal. *Report as Peritoneocentesis* (307).  
 Paracentesis, n. e. c. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 875. **Parathyroidectomy.**  
 913. **Parotidectomy.**  
 Penis or scrotum, other operations on. *See* 599.  
 207. **Pericardiectomy.**  
 210. **Pericardiocentesis.**  
 208. **Pericardiolysis.**  
 209. **Pericardiorrhaphy.**  
 Pericardiostomy. *Report as Pericardiotomy with drainage* (205).  
 205. **Pericardiotomy with drainage.**  
 206. **Pericardiotomy, n. e. c.**  
 Pericardium or heart, other operations on the. *See* 219.  
 655. **Perineoplasty.**  
 Perineorrhaphy, nonobstetric. *See* 659.  
 Perineorrhaphy, obstetric. *See* 689.  
 654. **Perineotomy.**  
 Perineum and vulva, other operations on, nonobstetric. *See* 659.  
 Peripheral blood vessels, other operations on. *See* 819.  
 Peripheral nerves, other operations on. *See* 042.  
 Peritectomy. *Report as Peritomy* (074).  
 074. **Peritomy.**  
 307. **Peritoneocentesis.**  
 305. **Peritoneoscopy.**  
 152. **Pharyngectomy.**  
 846. **Pharyngoplasty.**  
 151. **Pharyngotomy.**  
 Pharynx, tongue, or palate, other operations on. *See* 159.  
 812. **Phlebeectomy.**  
 813. **Phleborrhaphy.**  
 814. **Phlebotomy with exploration.**  
 815. **Phlebotomy with removal of thrombus.**  
 Phrenemphraxis. *Report as Phrenicotripsy* (251).  
 249. **Phrenicectomy.**  
 Phrenic nerve, other operations on. *See* 259.  
 250. **Phrenicoexeresis.**  
 248. **Phrenicotomy.**  
 251. **Phrenicotripsy.**  
 933. **Pilonidal cyst, excision of.**

934. **Pilonidal cyst, incision and drainage.**
935. **Pilonidal cyst, marsupialization.**  
Pilonidal cyst, operations on, other. *See* 936.
880. **Pinealectomy.**  
Plastic operation, breast. *Report as Mastoplasty* (851).  
Plastic operation, ear. *Report as Otoplasty* (841).  
Plastic operation, larynx. *Report as Laryngoplasty* (847).  
Plastic operation, lymphatic channel. *Report as Lymphangioplasty* (831).  
Plastic operation, pharynx. *Report as Pharyngoplasty* (846).  
Plastic operation, renal pelvis. *Report as Pyeloplasty* (511).  
Plastic operation, tongue. *Report as Glossoplasty* (845).  
Plastic operation, trachea. *Report as Tracheoplasty* (848).  
**Plastic operation, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class*).  
Plastic or reconstruction operation, bladder. *Report as Cystoplasty* (545).  
Plastic or reconstruction operation, lip or harelip. *Report as Cheiloplasty* (842).  
Plastic or reconstruction operation, mouth. *Report as Stomatoplasty* (843).  
Plastic or reconstruction operation, urethra. *Report as Urethroplasty* (555).  
Plastic reconstruction, nose. *Report as Rhinoplasty* (840).  
Plastic repair, canthus. *Report as Canthoplasty* (064).  
Plastic repair, eyelid. *Report as Blepharoplasty* (066).  
Plastic repair, perineum. *Report as Perineoplasty* (655).  
Plastic repair, tarsal cartilage. *Report as Tarsoplasty* (065).  
Plastic repair, vagina. *Report as Colpoplasty* (643).  
**Plastic repair, n. e. c.** (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class*).  
Plastic revision of stump, other. *See* 799.  
Plastic surgery, other. *See* 859.  
Pleura and lungs, other operations on. *See* 239.
234. **Pleurectomy.**  
**Pleurotomy.** *See* 279.  
**Pneumectomy.** *See* 239.  
**Pneumoencephalography.** *See* 019.  
**Pneumolysis.** *See* **Pneumonolysis, n. e. c.** (240).
230. **Pneumonectomy, complete or total.**
233. **Pneumonocentesis.**  
Pneumonolysis, closed intrapleural. *Report as Thoracoscopy with division of intrapleural adhesions* (244).
240. **Pneumonolysis, n. e. c.**
232. **Pneumonotomy.**
306. **Pneumoperitoneum.**  
**Pneumorrhaphy.** *See* 239.
242. **Pneumothorax, artificial.**  
Pneumotomy. *Report as Pneumonotomy* (232).  
Porro's cesarean section. *Report as Cesarean section with hysterectomy* (674).
461. **Proctectomy.**
464. **Proctopexy.**
465. **Proctoplasty.**
463. **Proctorrhaphy.**
467. **Proctoscopy.**
460. **Proctotomy.**  
Prostate and seminal vesicles, other operations on. *See* 569.
561. **Prostatectomy, complete.**
560. **Prostatectomy, partial.**
562. **Prostatectomy, radical.**
564. **Prostatotomy.**
073. **Pterygium, operation for.**  
Punch resection, vocal cords. *Report as Ventriculocordectomy* (164).  
Punctum lacrimale, dilation. *Report as Dilation of punctum* (098).
746. **Puncture for aspiration, joint.**  
Puncture, lung, for aspiration. *Report as Pneumonocentesis* (233).
130. **Puncture, sinus, for aspiration or irrigation.**  
Pyelography, retrograde. *See* 519.
505. **Pyelolithotomy.**
511. **Pyeloplasty.**
504. **Pyelostomy.**
503. **Pyelotomy, exploratory.**  
Pyelotomy with drainage. *Report as Pyelostomy* (504).  
Pyelotomy with removal of calculus. *Report as Pyelolithotomy* (505).  
Pylorectomy. *Report as Gastrectomy, partial* (331).
339. **Pyloromyotomy.**
338. **Pyloroplasty.**

## R

995. **Radium therapy, n. e. c.**  
Ramstedt operation. *Report as Pyloromyotomy* (339).
090. **Reattachment, retina.**
058. **Recession, eye muscle.**  
Rectopexy. *Report as Proctopexy* (464).



- Rectoplasty. *Report as Proctoplasty* (465).  
 Rectum or anus, other operations on. *See* 469.
186. **Reduction, fracture, mandible.**  
 187. **Reduction, fracture, maxilla.**  
 123. **Reduction, fracture, nasal bones.**  
 468. **Reduction, prolapsed rectum.**  
 708. **Refracture, bone.**  
 Removal, calculus, hepatic duct. *Report as Hepaticolithotomy* (397).  
 Removal, calculus, n. e. c. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
079. **Removal, foreign body, cornea.**  
 111. **Removal, foreign body, external auditory canal.**  
 Removal, foreign body, from extremities, n. e. c. *See* 962.  
 Removal, foreign body, from head or neck, n. e. c. *See* 907.  
 Removal, foreign body, from trunk, n. e. c. *See* 927.
055. **Removal, foreign body, intra-ocular.**  
 707. **Removal, traction or fixation device.**  
 Removal, n. e. c. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 Repair, cystocele. *Report as Colpoplasty* (643).
681. **Repair, laceration, obstetric.**  
 Repair, rectocele. *Report as Colpoperineoplasty* (644).  
 Repair, n. e. c. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 Resection, dental root. *Report as Apicectomy* (182).  
 Resection, intestinal. *Report as Enterectomy, n. e. c.* (351).  
 Resection or excision, tendon sheath. *Report as Tenosynovectomy* (762).  
 Resection, phrenic nerve. *Report as Phrenicectomy* (249).  
 Resection, ribs, extrapleural. *Report as Thoracoplasty* (245).  
 Resection, stomach. *Report as Gastrectomy, partial* (331).  
 Resection, submucous, nasal septum. *Report as Septectomy* (120).  
 Resection, n. e. c. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 Revision of stump, plastic, other. *See* 799.
840. **Rhinoplasty.**  
 023. **Rhizotomy.**  
 Rupture, membranes, artificial. *See* 660.
- S**
- Salivary glands, other operations on. *See* 914.
610. **Salpingectomy.**  
 615. **Salpingography.**  
 611. **Salpingo-oophorectomy.**  
 613. **Salpingoplasty.**  
 612. **Salpingostomy.**  
 247. **Scalenectomy.**  
 246. **Scalenotomy.**  
 714. **Scapulopexy.**  
 088. **Sclerectomy.**  
 089. **Scleroplasty.**  
 087. **Sclerotomy.**  
 Scrotectomy. *Report as Resection of scrotum* (592).  
 Scrotum or penis, other operations on. *See* 599.
301. **Secondary suture of abdominal operative wound.**  
 Seminal vesicles and prostate, other operations on. *See* 569.
120. **Septectomy.**  
 713. **Sequestrectomy.**  
 Sequestrotomy. *Report as Sequestrectomy* (713.)
368. **Sigmoidopexy.**  
 466. **Sigmoidoscopy.**  
 Sinuses, other operations on. *See* 139.
131. **Sinusotomy.**  
 Sinus tract, exploration of. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
854. **Skin graft, full thickness.**  
 857. **Skin graft, pedicle.**  
 856. **Skin graft, pinch.**  
 855. **Skin graft, split.**  
 858. **Skin graft, n. e. c.**  
 Sounds. *Report as Dilation of urethra with sound* (557).  
 Spermatic cord and vas deferens, other operations on. *See* 589.
454. **Sphincteroplasty, anal.**  
 455. **Sphincterotomy, anal.**  
 Spinal cord and coverings, other operations on. *See* 029.
717. **Spinal fusion.**  
 Spinal injection. *See* 029.
024. **Spinal puncture.**  
 Spinography. *See* 029.  
 Spleen, other operations on. *See* 424.
421. **Splenectomy.**  
 422. **Splenopexy.**  
 423. **Splenorrhaphy.**  
 420. **Splenotomy.**  
 Spondylosynthesis. *Report as Spinal fusion* (717).  
 Stomach, other operations on. *See* 349.
843. **Stomatoplasty.**  
 Stretching, iris. *Report as Iridotomy* (086).

- Submucous resection, nasal septum. *Report as Septectomy* (120).  
 Surgical collapse therapy, other. *See* 259.  
 Surgical procedures, general, other. *See* 999.
181. **Surgical removal, tooth.**  
 Suspension, movable kidney, fixation. *Report as Nephropexy* (507).  
 Suspension, uterine. *Report as Hysteropexy* (625).  
 Suture, bladder. *Report as Cystorrhaphy* (544).  
 Suture, fascia to skeletal attachment. *Report as Fasciodesis* (767).  
 Suture, rectum. *Report as Proctorrhaphy* (463).  
 Suture, secondary. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 Suture, tendon to skeletal attachment. *Report as Tenodesis* (758).  
 Suture, tongue. *Report as Glosorrhaphy* (156).  
 Suture, urethra. *Report as Urethrorrhaphy* (554).  
 Suture, uterine cervix. *Report as Trachelorrhaphy* (682).  
 Suture, vein. *Report as Phleborrhaphy* (813).  
 Suture, n. e. c. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)
043. **Sympathectomy.**  
 Sympathetic nervous system, other operations on. *See* 049.
045. **Sympathicotripsy.**
743. **Synchondrotomy.**
742. **Synovectomy.**
065. **Tarsoplasty.**
- T**
- Tattoo, excision of. (*For specific site, see appropriate class.*)
- Tendons, tendon sheaths, fascia, or muscles, other operations on. *See* 769.
760. **Tendon transplantation.**
758. **Tenodesis.**
761. **Tenoplasty.**
757. **Tenorrhaphy.**
762. **Tenosynovectomy.**
060. **Tenotomy, eye tendon.**
759. **Tenotomy, n. e. c.**  
 Testis and epididymis, other operations on. *See* 579.  
 Therapeutic abortion, dilation and curettage for. *See* 685.
- Therapeutic abortion, hysterotomy for. *See* 686.
- Therapeutic abortion, other procedure for. *See* 687.
- Therapy, surgical collapse, other. *See* 259.
273. **Thoracentesis.**
245. **Thoracoplasty.**
244. **Thoracoscopy with division of intrapleural adhesions.**
235. **Thoracoscopy, n. e. c.**
271. **Thoracotomy.**  
 Thrombectomy. *Report as Phlebectomy with removal of thrombus* (815).
876. **Thymectomy.**
872. **Thyroidectomy, complete or total.**
871. **Thyroidectomy, partial or subtotal.**
870. **Thyroidotomy.**  
 Tongue, palate, or pharynx, other operations on. *See* 159.
141. **Tonsillectomy.**
140. **Tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy.**  
 Trachea or larynx, other operations on. *See* 176.
627. **Trachelectomy.**
682. **Trachelorrhaphy.**
848. **Tracheoplasty.**
175. **Tracheorrhaphy.**
171. **Tracheoscopy.**
174. **Tracheostomy.**
173. **Tracheotomy.**  
 Tractotomy. *Report as Chordotomy* (022).
- Transection or division, nerve roots. *Report as Rhizotomy* (023).
- Transection or division, nerve tracts in cord. *Report as Chordotomy* (022).
- Transection or division, tendon. *Report as Tenotomy, n. e. c.* (759).
- Transection or division, vas. *Report as Vasotomy* (582).
991. **Transfusion, blood, direct.**
990. **Transfusion, blood, indirect.**
992. **Transfusion, plasma.**
753. **Transplantation, muscle origin.**  
 Transplantation, ureter to skin. *Report as Ureterostomy, external or cutaneous* (521).
563. **Transurethral resection, prostate.**
- Trephination. *See* 019.
- Trunk, other operations on. *See* 939.
121. **Turbinectomy.**  
 Tympanotomy. *Report as Myringotomy* (112).

## U

523. **Ureterectomy.**  
 530. **Ureterocolostomy.**  
 527. **Ureterocystostomy.**  
 522. **Ureterolithotomy.**  
 525. **Ureteroplasty.**  
 526. **Ureteropyelostomy.**  
 524. **Ureterorrhaphy.**  
 528. **Ureterosigmoidostomy.**  
 521. **Ureterostomy, external or cutaneous.**  
     Ureterotomy with removal of calculus. *Report as Ureterolithotomy (522).*  
 520. **Ureterotomy, n. e. c.**  
     Ureters, other operations on. *See 539.*  
     Urethra, other operations on. *See 559.*  
 552. **Urethrolithotomy.**  
 555. **Urethroplasty.**  
 554. **Urethrorrhaphy.**  
 556. **Urethroscopy.**  
 551. **Urethrostomy.**  
 550. **Urethrotomy, external.**  
     Uterine suspension. *Report as Hysteropexy (625).*  
     Uterus and supporting structures, other operations on. *See 639.*  
 153. **Uvulectomy.**  
     Uvulotomy. *Report as Uvulectomy (153).*

## V

- Vagina, other operations on. *See 649.*  
 646. **Vaginoscopy.**  
     Vaginotomy. *Report as Colpotomy (640).*  
 030. **Vagotomy.**  
 580. **Varicocelectomy.**  
     Varicose veins, injection of. *See 810.*  
     Varicose veins, ligation of. *See 811.*

- Varicose veins, treatment of. *See 819.*  
 Varicotomy. *Report as Phlebectomy (812).*  
 Vas deferens and spermatic cord, other operations on. *See 589.*  
 581. **Vasectomy.**  
 582. **Vasotomy.**  
 810. **Vein, injection of.**  
 811. **Vein, ligation of.**  
     Venectomy. *Report as Phlebectomy (812).*  
 817. **Venipuncture.**  
 816. **Venography.**  
 164. **Ventriculocorpectomy.**  
 009. **Ventriculography.**  
 002. **Ventriculostomy.**  
 666. **Version, combined, internal and external.**  
 664. **Version, external.**  
 665. **Version, internal.**  
 566. **Vesiculectomy, seminal.**  
 565. **Vesiculotomy, seminal.**  
     Vessels, blood, peripheral, other operations on. *See 819.*  
     Vessels, great, operations on. *See 229.*  
 357. **Volvulus, reduction of.**  
     Vulva and perineum, nonobstetric, other operations on. *See 659.*  
 650. **Vulvectomy.**

## W

- Wiring of aneurysm and electrocoagulation. *Report as Fli-puncture (808).*  
 Wound, exploration. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 Wound, operative, exploration. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)  
 Wound, treatment of. (*For specific organ or part, see appropriate class.*)



## BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY:

## OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. WITSELL  
Major General  
The Adjutant General

OMAR N. BRADLEY

Chief of Staff, United States Army

## DISTRIBUTION:

## Army:

D

S

OS Maj Comd (25); Base Comd (10); T/O & E 8-1958 (4), 8-500 (Gen Disp Type 1GA, Type II GB) (6), (Inf. Equip 10 bed GC) (Gen Lab HA) (Med Lab HB) (2), 8-510 (4), 8-534 (2), 8-537T (1000 bed) (15), (500 bed) (10), (200 bed) (5), 8-550 (2000 bed) (50), (1500 bed) (40), (1000 bed) (30), (500 bed) (20), 8-560 (750 bed) (24), (500 bed) (20), (250 bed) (16), (100 bed) (12), (50 bed) (8), (25 bed) (6), 8-572 (25 pts) (1), 8-580 (750 bed) (10), 8-581 (400 bed) (6), 8-590 (3000 bed) (12), 8-591 (3000 bed) (12), 8-595T (1000 bed) (6), Sch (5) except 8 (60); Special Distribution.

For explanation of distribution formula, see TM 38-405.

## UNDER AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY:

C. A. SWANSON

Rear Admiral, Medical Corps

Surgeon General, United States Navy

## DISTRIBUTION:

Special

## BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE:

## OFFICIAL:

L. L. JUDGE  
Colonel, U. S. A. F.  
Air Adjutant General

HOYT S. VANDENBERG

Chief of Staff, United States Air Force

## DISTRIBUTION:

D (modified as to number of copies). For explanation of distribution formula see AFR 5-4.











